



Educational Competitions Package

Included in the Packet

1. **Competition Packet**–Syllabus for each age group for the competitions
2. **Educational Competitions Judging/ Award Criteria**
3. **1st Half and 2nd Half Competition Guide Sheets**

Important Note to Parents/Waqfeen:

Importance of Registration	
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• All Waqfeen ages 5-17 need to register to participate in the competitions. During the registration process please see the guidelines below for competitions to make sure the waqf-e-nau is signing up for the correct age group. The syllabus for their competition is based on their registration age.	
Competitions	
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• The Waqfeen will compete within their same ages. For example, age 6 will form one group. Thus children, who are age 7 already, will form a group of age 7, and so on.	
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• The competition will be on either 1st half syllabus or 2nd half syllabus for each age group depending on your age and which half you have been studying. You must decide whether you will compete in the first half or second half of your age group. You cannot compete in both halves. All the points will be totaled from all the different competitions in each age group	



<p>resulting in one 1st, 2nd and 3rd place prizes per age group.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Note: If you recently turned into the next age group and have not studied the new age group syllabus yet, then you may participate in your previous year's syllabus competition. For example if you have just turned 9 years old in the month of April, you must pick whether you will compete in the 8 year old 2nd half competition or 9 year old 1st half competition. 	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Please see the Guide Sheet attached for 1st and 2nd Half of the year. This sheet clearly states the competitions for each age group. The Red X means that age group does not have that particular competition. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ For example: In the 1st Half for age 5 there are only 2 competitions, prayers and religious knowledge. 	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Waqf-e-Nau Competition Cards <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Each Waqfeen ages 5-17 participating in the competitions will receive an Educational Competition Card the day of the Ijtema at registration. ○ These cards are preprinted using your registration information for the age group you signed up for at registration. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Therefore it is very important to choose the correct age for the competitions during the Waqfeen's online registration. ○ Purpose of the Card <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Each child needs to carry this card to the competition tables and present it to the judge ■ The judge will look up the age group and syllabus and then listen to the child 	



- The Judge then will mark the child's card showing that they have completed that competition
- The child can then move onto the next competition on their card

Sample of Competition Card

Regional Waqfe Nau Ijtema

NAME: XYZ

Jama'at: XYZ

Age Group: Age 5–1st half

Competitions	Participated
HQ Memorization	_____
Prayers	_____
Hadith	_____
Salaat/Attributes	_____
Religious knowledge/ Etiquettes	_____
Poems/Qaseedah	_____

Waqfe Nau Competition Guide Sheet

Educational Competitions, 1st half

X = No Competition

Age Group	Quran Memorization	Prayers with meaning	Hadith with translation	Attributes of Allah/Salaat	Religious Knowledge/ Etiquettes	Poem/ Qaseedah	Total Competitions
5 Years	X		X	X		X	2 Competitions
6 Years	X		X	Salaat		X	3 Competitions
7 Years	X			X	Etiquettes		4 Competitions
8 Years		X		Salaat	Etiquettes	X	4 Competitions
9 Years				Attributes	Etiquettes	X	5 Competitions
10 Years				Attributes	Etiquettes		6 Competitions
11 Years				Attributes	X		5 Competitions
12 Years				Attributes	X		5 Competitions
13 Years				Attributes	Etiquettes		6 Competitions
14 Years				Attributes	Etiquettes	X	5 Competitions
15 Years				X	X		4 Competitions
16 Years				X	X		4 Competitions

Waqfe Nau Competition Guide Sheet

Educational Competitions, 2nd half

X = No Competition

Age Group	Quran Memorization	Prayers with meaning	Hadith with translation	Attributes of Allah/Salaat	Religious Knowledge/ Etiquettes	Poem/ Qaseedah	Total Competitions
5 Years		X	X	X			3 Competitions
6 Years		X		X	X		3 Competitions
7 Years		X		Attributes	Etiquettes	X	4 Competitions
8 Years		X		Attributes	Etiquettes	X	4 Competitions
9 Years				X	Etiquettes	X	4 Competitions
10 Years				Attributes	Etiquettes		6 Competitions
11 Years				Attributes	X	X	4 Competitions
12 Years				Attributes	X		5 Competitions
13 Years				Attributes	5 Revelations & Etiquettes		6 Competitions
14 Years				Attributes	Etiquettes		6 Competitions
15 Years				X	1 Quranic Verse 1 Hadith on pg 40	X	4 Competitions
16 Years				X	2 Quranic Verses on pg 43		5 Competitions



Educational Competitions Judging/ Award Criteria

Poem/Qaseedah Competition

- ONLY **4 couplets** of poem are required to recite.
- If poem is memorized then extra points will be given per couplet (max 4 points per poem)
- For Qaseedah, if the syllabus has 10 couplets then you have to do 10 couplets in order to get a full 10 points.

Attributes/Salaat Competition

- Child must memorize Names of Allah (attributes) **with translation**
- 1 point for Arabic and 1 point for translation.
- Age group 6--1st half syllabus has to memorize Salat Arabic ONLY.
- Age group 8--1st half syllabus has to memorize Salat Arabic WITH translation.

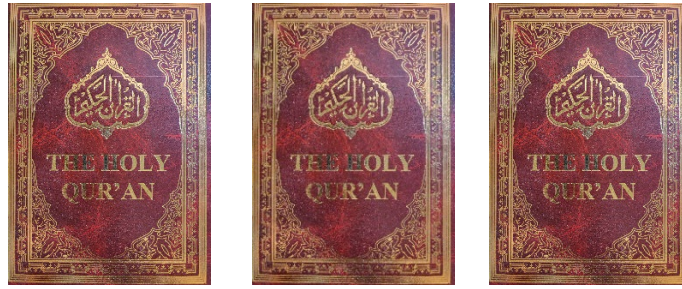
Religious_knowledge/ Etiquettes_Competition

- Each etiquette mentioned in each category is 1 point with a total possible points based on the total number of bullet points mentioned in each category. For example: Etiquettes of Mosque has 14 bullet points so 1 point for each bullet.

How to Qualify for a Position?

- All the points will be totaled from all the different competitions in each age group resulting in one 1st, 2nd and 3rd place prize per age group.
- Also, in order to get 1st, 2nd and 3rd position a child **must achieve 50%** or more of their total possible points.

National Waqfe Nau Department USA



Regional Waqf-e-Nau Ijtema

Holy Quran Competition

(First & Second Half Syllabus)



National Waqfe Nau Department USA





Table of Contents



First Half Syllabus

- | | | |
|-----------------------|----------------------------|-------|
| • Age 8 to 9 | (First six months) | pg.2 |
| • Age 9 to 10 | (First six months) | pg.4 |
| • Age 10 to 11 | (First six months) | pg.5 |
| • Age 11 to 12 | (First six months) | pg.7 |
| • Age 12 to 13 | (First six months) | pg.8 |
| • Age 13 to 14 | (First six months) | pg.10 |
| • Age 14 to 15 | (First six months) | pg.13 |
| • Age 15 to 16 | (First six months) | pg.19 |
| • Age 16 to 17 | (First six months) | pg.21 |

Second Half Syllabus

- | | | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------|-------|
| • Age 5 to 6 | (Second six months) | pg.24 |
| • Age 6 to 7 | (Second six months) | pg.25 |
| • Age 7 to 8 | (Second six months) | pg.26 |
| • Age 8 to 9 | (Second six months) | pg.27 |
| • Age 9 to 10 | (Second six months) | pg.29 |
| • Age 10 to 11 | (Second six months) | pg.31 |
| • Age 11 to 12 | (Second six months) | pg.32 |
| • Age 12 to 13 | (Second six months) | pg.34 |
| • Age 13 to 14 | (Second six months) | pg.37 |
| • Age 14 to 15 | (Second six months) | pg.41 |
| • Age 15 to 16 | (Second six months) | pg.52 |
| • Age 16 to 17 | (Second six months) | pg.53 |

Holy Quran Memorization



Memorize the following (Arabic only):

- Al-Baqarah v. 1 to 5:

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ [١]

الْحَمْدُ [٢]

ذَٰلِكَ الْكِتَابُ لَا رَيْبَ ۚ فِيهِ هُدًى لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ [٣]
الَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْغَيْبِ وَيُقِيمُونَ الصَّلَاةَ وَمِمَّا
رَزَقْنَاهُمْ يُنْفِقُونَ [٤]

وَالَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِمَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْكَ وَمَا أُنزِلَ مِن
قَبْلِكَ ۚ وَبِالْآخِرَةِ هُمْ يُوقِنُونَ [٥]

- Al-Baqarah v. 256 (Ayatul Kursi):

اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۚ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ ۚ لَا تَأْخُذُهُ سِنَّةٌ
وَلَا نَوْمٌ ۚ لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ ۚ مَنْ ذَا
الَّذِي يَشْفَعُ عِنْدَهُ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ ۚ يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ
وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ ۚ وَلَا يُحِيطُونَ بِشَيْءٍ مِّنْ عِلْمِهِ إِلَّا بِمَا
شَاءَ ۚ وَسِعَ كُرْسِيُّهُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْأَرْضَ ۚ وَلَا يَئُودُهُ
حِفْظُهُمَا ۚ وَهُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيمُ [٢٥٦]

Continued..

Age 8

(First six months)

- Memorize **with translation**: Al-Ikhlās.

1. In the name of Allah, the Gracious, the Merciful.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ [١]

2. Say 'He is Allah, the One !

قُلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ أَحَدٌ [٢]

3. 'Allah the Independent and Besought of all.

اللَّهُ الصَّمَدُ [٣]

4. 'He begets not, nor, is He begotten,

لَمْ يَلِدْ وَلَمْ يُولَدْ [٤]

5. And there is none like unto Him.

وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ كُفُوًا أَحَدٌ [٥]

Holy Quran Memorization



- Memorize: Al-Baqarah v. 1 to 17 (Arabic only)

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

الَمْ ذَلِكَ الْكِتَابُ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ هُدًى لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ الَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْغَيْبِ وَيُقِيمُونَ
الصَّلَاةَ وَمِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ يُنْفِقُونَ وَالَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِمَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْكَ وَمِمَّا أُنزِلَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ وَبِالْآخِرَةِ هُمْ
يُوقِنُونَ أُولَئِكَ عَلَى هُدًى مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ أُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا سَوَاءٌ عَلَيْهِمْ
أَنْذَرْتَهُمْ أَمْ لَمْ تُنذِرْهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ خَتَمَ اللَّهُ عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ وَعَلَى سَمْعِهِمْ وَعَلَى أَبْصَارِهِمْ غِشَاوَةٌ
وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يَقُولُ آمَنَّا بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَمَا هُمْ بِمُؤْمِنِينَ يُخَدِّعُونَ اللَّهَ
وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَمَا يَخْدَعُونَ إِلَّا أَنْفُسَهُمْ وَمَا يَشْعُرُونَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَرَضٌ فَزَادَهُمُ اللَّهُ مَرَضًا وَلَهُمْ
عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْذِبُونَ وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ لَا تُفْسِدُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ قَالُوا إِنَّمَا نَحْنُ مُصْلِحُونَ
إِنَّا إِنَّمَا نَحْنُ الْمُفْسِدُونَ وَلَكِنْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ آمِنُوا كَمَا آمَنَ النَّاسُ قَالُوا أَنُؤْمِنُ كَمَا آمَنَ
السُّفَهَاءُ إِنَّا إِنَّمَا نَحْنُ السُّفَهَاءُ وَلَكِنْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ وَإِذَا قَالُوا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا قَالُوا إِنَّمَا هُمْ فِي طُغْيَانِهِمْ
يَعْمَهُونَ أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ اشْتَرَوُا الضَّلَالَةَ بِالْهُدَى فَمَا رَبِحَتْ تِجَارَتُهُمْ وَمَا كَانُوا مُهْتَدِينَ

- Memorize with **translation**:
Al-'Asr.

1. In the name of Allah, the Gracious, the Mer-
ciful.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ [١]

2. By the Time,

وَالْعَصْرِ [٢]

3. Surely, man is *ever* in a state of loss,

إِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ لَفِي خُسْرٍ [٣]

4. Except those who believe and do righteous
deeds, and exhort one another to *preach* Truth,
and exhort one another to be steadfast.

إِلَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ وَتَوَاصَوْا

بِالْحَقِّ ۖ وَتَوَاصَوْا بِالصَّبْرِ [٤]

Holy Quran Memorization



Memorize

- Al-Baqarah v. 1 to 17:

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

الَمْ ذَلِكَ الْكِتَابُ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ هُدًى لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ الَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْغَيْبِ وَيُقِيمُونَ الصَّلَاةَ وَمِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ يُنْفِقُونَ. وَالَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِمَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْكَ وَمَا أُنزِلَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ وَبِالْآخِرَةِ هُمْ يُوقِنُونَ. أُولَئِكَ عَلَى هُدًى مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ أُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ. إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا سَوَاءٌ عَلَيْهِمْ أُنذِرْتَهُمْ أَمْ لَمْ تُنذِرْهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ. خَتَمَ اللَّهُ عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ وَعَلَى سَمْعِهِمْ وَعَلَى أَبْصَارِهِمْ غِشَاوَةٌ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ. وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يَقُولُ آمَنَّا بِاللَّهِ وَبِالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَمَا هُمْ بِمُؤْمِنِينَ. يُخَدِّعُونَ اللَّهَ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَمَا يَخْدَعُونَ إِلَّا أَنْفُسَهُمْ وَمَا يَشْعُرُونَ. فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَرَضٌ فَزَادَهُمُ اللَّهُ مَرَضًا وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ. بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْذِبُونَ. وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ لَا تُفْسِدُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ قَالُوا إِنَّمَا نَحْنُ مُصْلِحُونَ. أَلَا إِنَّهُمْ هُمُ الْمُفْسِدُونَ وَلَكِنْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ. وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ امْنُوا كَمَا مَنَّ النَّاسُ قَالُوا أَنُؤْمِنُ كَمَا مَنَّ الشُّفَهَاءُ أَلَا إِنَّهُمْ هُمُ الشُّفَهَاءُ وَلَكِنْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ. وَإِذَا قَالُوا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا قَالُوا امْنُوا وَادْخُلُوا إِلَى شَيْطَانِهِمْ قَالُوا إِنَّا مَعَكُمْ إِنَّمَا نَحْنُ مُسْتَهْزِئُونَ. اللَّهُ يَسْتَهْزِئُ بِهِمْ وَيَمُدُّهُمْ فِي طُغْيَانِهِمْ يَعْمَهُونَ. أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ اشْتَرُوا الضَّلَالَةَ بِالْهُدَى فَمَا رَبَحَتِ تِجَارَتُهُمْ وَمَا كَانُوا مُهْتَدِينَ.

- Al-'Asr:

سورة العصر

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

وَالْعَصْرِ. إِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ لَفِي خُسْرٍ. إِلَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ وَتَوَاصَوْا بِالْحَقِّ. وَتَوَاصَوْا بِالصَّبْرِ.

Continued.. Age 10 (First six months)

- Al-Fil:

سورة الفيل

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

الْمَ تَرَ كَيْفَ فَعَلَ رَبُّكَ بِأَصْحَابِ الْفِيلِ. أَلَمْ يَجْعَلْ كَيْدَهُمْ فِي تَضْلِيلٍ.
وَأَرْسَلَ عَلَيْهِمْ طَيْرًا أَبَابِيلَ. تَرْمِيهِمْ بِحِجَارَةٍ مِّن سِجِّيلٍ. فَجَعَلَهُمْ كَعَصْفٍ مَّأْكُولٍ.

- Al-Kauthar:

سورة الكوثر

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

إِنَّا أَعْطَيْنَكَ الْكَوْثَرَ. فَصَلِّ لِرَبِّكَ وَانْحَرْ. إِنَّ شَانِئَكَ هُوَ الْأَبْتَرُ.

Holy Quran Memorization



Memorize

- Al-Baqarah v. 1 to 17: (Arabic only)

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

الَمْ ذَلِكَ الْكِتَابُ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ هُدًى لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ الَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْغَيْبِ وَيُقِيمُونَ الصَّلَاةَ وَمِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ يُنْفِقُونَ. وَالَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِمَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْكَ وَمَا أُنزِلَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ وَبِالْآخِرَةِ هُمْ يُوقِنُونَ. أُولَئِكَ عَلَى هُدًى مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ أُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ. إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَسَاءَ عَلَيْهِمْ أَنْذَرْتَهُمْ أَمْ لَمْ تُنذِرْهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ. خَتَمَ اللَّهُ عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ وَعَلَى سَمْعِهِمْ وَعَلَى أَبْصَارِهِمْ غِشَاوَةٌ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ. وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يَقُولُ آمَنَّا بِاللَّهِ وَبِالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَمَا هُمْ بِمُؤْمِنِينَ. يُخَدِّعُونَ اللَّهَ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَمَا يُخَدِّعُونَ إِلَّا أَنْفُسَهُمْ وَمَا يَشْعُرُونَ. فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَرَضٌ فَزَادَهُمُ اللَّهُ مَرَضًا وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ. بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْذِبُونَ. وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ لَا تُفْسِدُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ قَالُوا إِنَّمَا نَحْنُ مُصْلِحُونَ. أَلَا إِنَّهُمْ هُمُ الْمُفْسِدُونَ وَلَكِنْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ. وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ امْنُوا كَمَا مَنَّ النَّاسُ قَالُوا أَنُؤْمِنُ كَمَا مَنَّ الشُّفَهَاءُ أَلَا إِنَّهُمْ هُمُ الشُّفَهَاءُ وَلَكِنْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ. وَإِذَا قَالُوا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا قَالُوا آمَنُوا وَإِذَا خَلَوْا إِلَى شَيْطَانِهِمْ قَالُوا إِنَّا مَعَكُمْ إِنَّمَا نَحْنُ مُسْتَهْزِئُونَ. اللَّهُ يَسْتَهْزِئُ بِهِمْ وَيَمُدُّهُمْ فِي طُغْيَانِهِمْ يَعْمَهُونَ. أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ اشْتَرَوُا الضَّلَالَةَ بِالْهُدَى فَمَا رَبَحَتِ تِجَارَتُهُمْ وَمَا كَانُوا مُهْتَدِينَ.

Holy Quran Memorization



Memorize Al- Imran v.26-28 and v. 191-195

(Arabic only)

فَكَيْفَ إِذَا جُمِعْتَهُمْ لِيَوْمٍ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ ۖ وَوُفِّيَتْ كُلُّ
نَفْسٍ مَّا كَسَبَتْ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ [٢٦]

قُلِ اللَّهُمَّ مَلِكُ الْمُلْكِ تُؤْتِي الْمُلْكَ مَنْ تَشَاءُ
وَتَنْزِعُ الْمُلْكَ مِمَّنْ تَشَاءُ ۖ وَتُعِزُّ مَنْ تَشَاءُ وَتُذِلُّ مَنْ
تَشَاءُ ۚ بِيَدِكَ الْخَيْرُ ۚ إِنَّكَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ [٢٧]

تُولِجُ اللَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ وَتُولِجُ النَّهَارَ فِي اللَّيْلِ ۖ
وَتُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْمَمِيتِ وَتُخْرِجُ الْمَمِيتَ مِنَ الْحَيِّ ۖ
وَتَرْزُقُ مَنْ تَشَاءُ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ [٢٨]

Continued.. Age 12 (First six months)

Al- Imran v. 191-195

إِنَّ فِي خَلْقِ السَّمُوتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَاخْتِلَافِ اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ لَآيَاتٍ لِّأُولِيَ الْأَلْبَابِ [١٩١]

الَّذِينَ يَذْكُرُونَ اللَّهَ قِيَامًا وَقُعُودًا وَعَلَىٰ جُنُوبِهِمْ وَيَتَفَكَّرُونَ فِي خَلْقِ السَّمُوتِ وَالْأَرْضِ رَبَّنَا مَا

خَلَقْتَ هَذَا بَاطِلًا سُبْحَنَكَ فَقِنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ [١٩٢]

رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ مَن تَدْخِلِ النَّارَ فَقَدْ أَخْزَيْتَهُ ۖ وَمَا لِلظَّالِمِينَ مِنْ أَنْصَارٍ [١٩٣]

رَبَّنَا إِنَّا سَمِعْنَا مُنَادِيًا يُنَادِي لِلْإِيمَانِ أَنْ آمِنُوا بِرَبِّكُمْ فَآمَنَّا ۖ رَبَّنَا فَاغْفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوبَنَا وَكَفِّرْ عَنَّا سَيِّئَاتِنَا وَتَوَقَّنَا مَعَ الْأَبْرَارِ [١٩٤]

رَبَّنَا وَآتِنَا مَا وَعَدْتَنَا عَلَىٰ رُسُلِكَ وَلَا تُخْزِنَا يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ ۖ إِنَّكَ لَا تُخْلِفُ الْمِيعَادَ [١٩٥]

Holy Quran Memorization



Memorize the Following Surahs (Arabic only):

- Al-Lahab

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
تَبَّتْ يَدَايَ لِهَبٍّ وَتَبَّ
مَا أَغْنَىٰ عَنْهُ مَالُهُ وَمَا كَسَبَ
سَيَصُلَّىٰ نَارًا ذَاتَ لَهَبٍ
وَأَمْرَأَتُهُ حَمَّالَةَ الْحَطَبِ
فِي جَهَنَّمَ جَاثِلَةٌ مِّنْ مَّسَدٍ

- Al-Quraish

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
إِلَافٌ قُرَيْشٍ
إِلْفِهِمْ رِحْلَةَ الشِّتَاءِ وَالصَّيْفِ
فَلْيَعْبُدُوا رَبَّ هَذَا الْبَيْتِ
الَّذِي أَطْعَمَهُم مِّنْ جُوعٍ وَآمَنَهُم
مِّنْ خَوْفٍ

• Al-Ra'd v. 9-14

اللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا تَحْمِلُ كُلُّ أُنْثَىٰ وَمَا
تَغِيصُ الْأَرْحَامُ وَمَا تَزْدَادُ وَكُلُّ شَيْءٍ
عِنْدَهُ بِمِقْدَارٍ ۝

عَلِمُ الْغَيْبِ وَ الشَّهَادَةِ الْكَبِيرِ
الْمُتَعَالِ ۝
سَوَاءٌ مِّنْكُمْ مَّنْ أَسَرَ الْقَوْلَ وَمَنْ
جَهَرَ بِهِ وَمَنْ هُوَ مُسْتَخْفٍ بِاللَّيْلِ
وَسَارٍ بِالنَّهَارِ ۝

لَهُ مُعَقِّبَاتٌ مِّنْ بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ وَمِنْ
خَلْفِهِ يَحْفَظُونَهُ مِمَّنْ أَمَرِ اللَّهُ أَنْ
اللَّهُ لَا يُغَيِّرُ مَا بِقَوْمٍ حَتَّىٰ يُغَيِّرُوا مَا
بِأَنفُسِهِمْ وَإِذَا أَرَادَ اللَّهُ بِقَوْمٍ سُوءَ
فَلَا مَرَدَّ لَهُ ۚ وَمَا لَهُمْ مِنْ دُونِهِ مِنْ
وَالٍ ۝

هُوَ الَّذِي يُرِيكُمْ الْبَرْقَ خَوْفًا وَ
طَمَعًا وَيُنْشِئُ السَّحَابَ الثِّقَالَ ۝
وَيُسَبِّحُ الرَّعْدُ بِحَمْدِهِ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ
مِنْ خِيفَتِهِ ۚ وَيُرْسِلُ الصَّوَاعِقَ
فَيُصِيبُ بِهَا مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَهُمْ يُجَادِلُونَ
فِي اللَّهِ وَهُوَ شَدِيدُ الْحِسَابِ ۝

• Al-Nahl v. 67-71

وَإِنَّ لَكُمْ فِي الْأَنْعَامِ لَعِبْرَةً ۖ
 نُسْقِيكُمْ مِمَّا فِي بُطُونِهِمْ مِنْ بَيْنِ
 فَرْثٍ وَدَمٍ لَبَنًا خَالِصًا سَائِغًا
 لِلشَّارِبِينَ ﴿٦٧﴾

وَمِنْ ثَمَرَاتِ النَّخِيلِ وَالْأَعْنَابِ
 تَتَّخِذُونَ مِنْهُ سَكَرًا وَرِزْقًا حَسَنًا ۚ
 إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً لِقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٦٨﴾

وَأَوْحَى رَبُّكَ إِلَى النَّحْلِ أَنْ اتَّخِذِي
 مِنَ الْجِبَالِ بُيُوتًا وَمِنَ الشَّجَرِ وَمِمَّا
 يَعْرِشُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾

ثُمَّ كُلِي مِنْ كُلِّ الثَّمَرَاتِ فَاسْلُكِي
 سُبُلَ رَبِّكِ ذُلُلًا ۚ يَخْرُجُ مِنْ بُطُونِهَا
 شَرَابٌ مُخْتَلِفٌ أَلْوَانُهُ فِيهِ شِفَاءٌ
 لِلنَّاسِ ۚ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً لِقَوْمٍ
 يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾

وَاللَّهُ خَلَقَكُمْ ثُمَّ يَتَوَفَّاكُمْ ۚ وَ
 مِنْكُمْ مَنْ يُرَدُّ إِلَى أَرْذَلِ الْعُمُرِ لِكَيْ
 لَا يَعْلَمَ بَعْدَ عِلْمٍ شَيْئًا ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ
 عَلِيمٌ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٧١﴾

Waqfe Nau Syllabus Age 14 to 15 (First six months)

Holy Quran Memorization



Memorize the Following Surahs with translation:

• Al-Qari'ah

1. In the name of Allah, the Gracious, the Merciful.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ [١]

2. The Great Calamity !

الْقَارِعَةُ [٢]

3. What is the great calamity ?

مَا الْقَارِعَةُ [٣]

4. And what should make thee know what the Great Calamity is ?

وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا الْقَارِعَةُ [٤]

5. The day when men will be like scattered moths,

يَوْمَ يَكُونُ النَّاسُ كَالْفَرَاشِ الْمَبْثُوثِ [٥]

6. And the mountains will be like carded wool.

وَتَكُونُ الْجِبَالُ كَالْعِهْنِ الْمَنْفُوشِ [٦]

7. Then, as for him whose scales are heavy,

فَأَمَّا مَنْ ثَقُلَتْ مَوَازِينُهُ [٧]

8. He will have a pleasant life.

فَهُوَ فِي عِيشَةٍ رَاضِيَةٍ [٨]

9. But as for him whose scales are light,

وَأَمَّا مَنْ خَفَّتْ مَوَازِينُهُ [٩]

10. Hell will be a *nursing* mother to him.

فَأُمُّهُ هَاوِيَةٌ [١٠]

11. And what should make thee know what that is ?

وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا هِيَّةُ [١١]

12. *It is* a blazing Fire.

نَارٌ حَامِيَةٌ [١٢]

Continued..

Age 14

(First six months)

• Al-Takathur

1. In the name of Allah, the Gracious, the Merciful.
2. Mutual rivalry in *seeking* increase in worldly possessions diverts you from God,
3. Till you reach the graves.
4. Nay ! you will soon come to know *the Truth*.
5. Nay again ! you will soon come to know.
6. Nay ! if you only knew with certain knowledge;
7. You will surely see Hell *in this very life*.
8. Aye, you will surely see it with the eye of certainty *Hereafter*.
9. Then, on that day you shall be called to account for the favours *bestowed upon you*.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ [١]

أَلْهَكُمُ التَّكَاثُرُ [٢]

حَتَّى زُرْتُمُ الْمَقَابِرَ [٣]

كَلَّا سَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ [٤]

ثُمَّ كَلَّا سَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ [٥]

كَلَّا لَوْ تَعْلَمُونَ عِلْمَ الْيَقِينِ [٦]

لَتَرَوُنَّ الْجَحِيمَ [٧]

ثُمَّ لَتَرَوُنَّهَا عَيْنَ الْيَقِينِ [٨]

ثُمَّ لَتُسْأَلُنَّ يَوْمَئِذٍ عَنِ النَّعِيمِ [٩]

• Al-Qadr

1. In the name of Allah, the Gracious, the Meriful.
2. Surely, We sent it down during the Night of Decree.
3. And what shall make thee know what the Night of Decree is ?
4. The Night of Decree is better than a thousand months.
5. Therein descend angels and the Spirit by the command of their Lord *with Divine decree* concerning every matter.
6. It is all peace till the rising of the dawn.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ [١]

إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَاهُ فِي لَيْلَةِ الْقَدْرِ [٢]

وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا لَيْلَةُ الْقَدْرِ [٣]

لَيْلَةُ الْقَدْرِ خَيْرٌ مِّنْ أَلْفِ شَهْرٍ [٤]

تَنْزِيلُ الْمَلَكِ وَالرُّوحُ فِيهَا بِإِذْنِ رَبِّهِمْ

مِّن كُلِّ أَمْرِ [٥]

سَلَامٌ هِيَ حَتَّى مَطْلَعِ الْفَجْرِ [٦]

• **Al-Kahf v. 1-13**

1. In the name of Allah, the Gracious, the Merciful.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ [١]

2. All praise belongs to Allah Who has sent down the Book to His servant, and has not placed therein any crookedness.

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ عَلَى عَبْدِهِ الْكِتَابَ وَلَمْ يَجْعَلْ لَهُ عِوَجًا [٢]

3. *He has made it* a guardian, that it may give warning of a severe chastisement from Him, and that it may give the believers, who do good works, the glad tidings that they shall have a goodly reward,

قَيِّمًا لِّيُنذِرَ بَأْسًا شَدِيدًا مِّنْ لَّدُنْهُ وَيُبَشِّرَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ الَّذِينَ يَعْمَلُونَ الصَّالِحَاتِ أَنَّ لَهُمْ أَجْرًا حَسَنًا [٣]

4. Wherein they will abide forever;

مَا كَثُرْتُ فِيهِ أَبَدًا [٤]

5. And that it may warn those who say, 'Allah has taken unto Himself a son.'

وَيُنذِرَ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا اتَّخَذَ اللَّهُ وَلَدًا [٥]

6. No knowledge have they thereof, nor *had* their fathers. Monstrous is the word that comes out of their mouths. They speak naught but a lie.

مَا لَهُمْ بِهِ مِنْ عِلْمٍ وَلَا لِآبَائِهِمْ ۚ كَبُرَتْ كَلِمَةً تَخْرُجُ مِنْ أَفْوَاهِهِمْ ۚ إِنَّ يَقُولُونَ إِلَّا كَذِبًا [٦]

7. So it may be, thou wilt grieve thyself to death sorrowing after them if they believe not in this Discourse.

فَلَعَلَّكَ بَاجِعٌ نَّفْسَكَ عَلَى آثَارِهِمْ إِنْ لَّمْ يُؤْمِنُوا بِهَذَا الْحَدِيثِ أَسَفًا [٧]

8. Verily, We have made all that is on the earth an ornament for it, that We may try them as to which of them is best in conduct.

إِنَّا جَعَلْنَا مَا عَلَى الْأَرْضِ زِينَةً لَّهَا لِنَبْلُوهُمْ أَيُّهُمْ أَحْسَنُ عَمَلًا [٨]

9. And We shall *destroy* all that is thereon *and make it* a barren soil.

وَإِنَّا لَجَاعِلُونَ مَا عَلَيْهَا صَعِيدًا جُرُزًا [٩]

10. Dost thou think that the Companions of the Cave and the Inscription were a wonder among Our Signs ?

أَمْ حَسِبْتَ أَنَّ أَصْحَابَ الْكَهْفِ وَالرَّقِيمِ ۖ كَانُوا مِنْ آيَاتِنَا عَجَبًا [١٠]

Continued..

Age 14

(First six months)

11. When the young men betook themselves to the Cave for refuge they said, 'Our Lord, bestow on us mercy from Thyself, and furnish us with right guidance in our affair.'

إِذْ أَوَى الْفِتْيَةُ إِلَى الْكَهْفِ فَقَالُوا رَبَّنَا آتِنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ رَحْمَةً وَهَيِّئْ لَنَا مِنْ أَمْرِنَا رَشَدًا [١١]

12. So We prevented them from hearing in the Cave for a number of years.

فَصَرَبْنَا عَلَى آذَانِهِمْ فِي الْكَهْفِ سِنِينَ عَدَدًا [١٢]

13. Then We raised them up that We might know which of the two parties would preserve a better reckoning of the time that they tarried.

ثُمَّ بَعَثْنَاهُمْ لِنَعْلَمَ أَيُّ الْحِزْبَيْنِ أَحْصَى لِمَا لَبِثُوا أَمَدًا [١٣]

Al-Kahf v.103-111

103. Do the disbelievers think that they can take My servants as protectors instead of Me Surely, We have prepared Hell as an entertainment for the disbelievers.

أَفَحَسِبَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَنْ يَتَّخِذُوا عِبَادِي مِنْ دُونِي أَوْلِيَاءَ إِنَّا أَعْتَدْنَا جَهَنَّمَ لِلْكَافِرِينَ نُزُلًا [١٠٣]

104. Say, 'Shall We tell you of those who are the greatest losers in respect of their works?

قُلْ هَلْ نُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِالْأَخْسَرِينَ أَعْمَالًا [١٠٤]

105. 'Those whose labour is *all* lost in *pursuit* of the life of this world, and yet they imagine that they are doing good works.'

الَّذِينَ ضَلَّ سَعْيُهُمْ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَهُمْ يَحْسَبُونَ أَنَّهُمْ يُحْسِنُونَ صُنْعًا [١٠٥]

106. Those are they who deny the Signs of their Lord and the meeting with Him. So their works are vain, and on the Day of Resurrection We shall give them no weight.

أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ وَلِقَائِهِ فَحَبِطَتْ أَعْمَالُهُمْ فَلَا نُقِيمُ لَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ وَزَنًا [١٠٦]

Continued..

Age 14

(First six months)

107. That is their reward — Hell; because they disbelieved, and made a jest of My Signs and My Messengers.

ذَٰلِكَ جَزَاءُ وَّهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ بِمَا كَفَرُوا وَاتَّخَذُوا آيَاتِي
وَرُسُلِي هُزُوًا [١٠٧]

108. Surely, those who believe and act righteously, will have Gardens of Paradise for an abode,

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ كَانَتْ لَهُمْ جَنَّاتُ
الْفِرْدَوْسِ نُزُلًا [١٠٨]

109. Wherein they will abide; having no desire to be removed therefrom.

خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا لَا يَبْغُونَ عَنْهَا حِوَلًا [١٠٩]

110. Say, 'If *every* ocean become ink for the words of my Lord, surely, the ocean would be exhausted before the words of my Lord were exhausted, even though We brought the like thereof as *further* help.'

قُلْ لَوْ كَانَ الْبَحْرُ مَدَادًا لَّكَلِمَتِ رَبِّي لَنَفِدَ الْبَحْرُ قَبْلَ
أَنْ تَنفَدَ كَلِمَتُ رَبِّي وَلَوْ جِئْنَا بِمِثْلِهِ مَدَدًا [١١٠]

111. Say, 'I am but a man like yourselves; *but* it is revealed to me that your God is only One God. So let him who hopes to meet his Lord, do good deeds, and let him join no one in the worship of his Lord'.

قُلْ إِنَّمَا أَنَا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُكُمْ يُوحَىٰ إِلَيَّ أَنَّمَا إِلَهُكُمُ اللَّهُ
وَاحِدٌ ۚ فَمَنْ كَانَ يَرْجُوا لِقَاءَ رَبِّهِ فَلْيَعْمَلْ عَمَلًا
صَالِحًا وَلَا يُشْرِكْ بِعِبَادَةِ رَبِّهِ أَحَدًا [١١١]

• **Al-Ahzab v. 70-74**

70. O ye who believe! be not like those who maligned²³⁷³ Moses;^{2373A} but Allāh cleared him of what they said *about him*. ^bAnd he had a great position in the sight of Allāh.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَكُونُوا
كَالَّذِينَ أَذَوْا مُوسَى فَبَرَّاهُ اللَّهُ وَمَا
قَالُوا وَكَانَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَجِيهًا ۖ

71. O ye who believe ! fear Allah and say the straightforward word.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَقُولُوا قَوْلًا سَدِيدًا [٤١]

72. He will set right your actions for you and forgive you your sins. And whoso obeys Allah and His Messenger shall, surely, attain a supreme triumph.

يُصْلِحْ لَكُمْ أَعْمَالَكُمْ وَيَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ ذُنُوبَكُمْ ۗ وَمَنْ
يُطِيعِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ فَقَدْ فَازَ فَوْزًا عَظِيمًا [٤٢]

73. Verily, We have offered the trust of the *Divine Law* to the heavens and the earth and the mountains, but they refused to bear it and were afraid of it. But man bore it. Indeed, he is *capable of being* unjust to, and neglectful of, *himself*.

إِنَّا عَرَضْنَا الْأَمَانَةَ عَلَى السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ
وَالْجِبَالِ فَأَبَيْنَ أَنْ يَحْمِلْنَهَا وَأَشْفَقْنَ مِنْهَا وَحَمَلَهَا
الْإِنْسَانُ ۚ إِنَّهُ كَانَ ظَلُومًا جَهُولًا [٤٣]

74. *The consequence is* that Allah will punish hypocritical men and hypocritical women, and idolatrous men and idolatrous women; and Allah turns in Mercy to believing men and believing women; and Allah is Most Forgiving Merciful.

لِيُعَذِّبَ اللَّهُ الْمُنَافِقِينَ وَالْمُنَافِقَاتِ وَالْمُشْرِكِينَ
وَالْمُشْرِكَاتِ وَيَتُوبَ اللَّهُ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ ۗ
وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا [٤٤]

Holy Quran Memorization



Memorize Surah with translation

• Al-Ghashiyah

1. In the name of Allah, the Gracious, the Merciful.
2. Has there come to thee the news of the overwhelming calamity?
3. Some faces on that day will be downcast;
4. Toiling, weary.
5. They shall enter a blazing Fire,
6. And will be made to drink from a boiling spring.
7. They will have no food save that of dry, bitter and thorny herbage,
8. Which will neither nourish nor satisfy hunger.
9. And some faces on that day will be joyful;
10. Well-pleased with their past striving,
11. In a lofty Garden,
12. Wherein thou wilt hear no vain talk.
13. Therein is a running spring,
14. Therein are raised couches,
15. And goblets properly placed,
16. And cushions beautifully ranged in rows,
17. And carpets tastefully spread.
18. Do they not then look at the camels, how they are created?
19. And at the heaven, how it is raised high?
20. And at the mountains, how they are fixed?
21. And at the earth, how it is spread out?
22. Admonish, therefore, for thou art but an admonisher:

- بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ [١]
 هَلْ أَتَاكَ حَدِيثُ الْغَاشِيَةِ [٢]
 وَجُوهٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ خَاشِعَةٌ [٣]
 عَامِلَةٌ نَاصِبَةٌ [٤]
 تَصْلَى نَارًا حَامِيَةً [٥]
 تُسْقَى مِنْ عَيْنٍ أُثِيَّةٍ [٦]
 لَيْسَ لَهُمْ طَعَامٌ إِلَّا مِنْ ضَرِيعٍ [٧]
 لَا يُسْمِنُ وَلَا يُغْنِي مِنْ جُوعٍ [٨]
 وَجُوهٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ نَاعِمَةٌ [٩]
 لِسَعْيِهَا رَاضِيَةٌ [١٠]
 فِي جَنَّةٍ عَالِيَةٍ [١١]
 لَا تَسْمَعُ فِيهَا لَا غِيَةَ [١٢]
 فِيهَا عَيْنٌ جَارِيَةٌ [١٣]
 فِيهَا سُرُرٌ مَرْفُوعَةٌ [١٤]
 وَأَكْوَابٌ مَوْضُوعَةٌ [١٥]
 وَنَمَارِقُ مَصْفُوفَةٌ [١٦]
 وَزُرَابِيُّ مَبْثُوثَةٌ [١٧]
 أَفَلَا يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَى الْإِبِلِ كَيْفَ خُلِقَتْ [١٨]
 وَإِلَى السَّمَاءِ كَيْفَ رُفِعَتْ [١٩]
 وَإِلَى الْجِبَالِ كَيْفَ نُصِبَتْ [٢٠]
 وَإِلَى الْأَرْضِ كَيْفَ سُطِحَتْ [٢١]
 فَذَكِّرْ ۚ إِنَّمَا أَنْتَ مُذَكِّرٌ [٢٢]

Continued..

Age 15

(First six months)

23. Thou art not *appointed* a keeper over them.

لَسْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ بِمُصَيْطِرٍ [٢٣]

24. But whoever turns away and disbelieves,

إِلَّا مَنْ تَوَلَّى وَكَفَرَ [٢٣]

25. Allah will punish him with the greatest punishment.

فَيُعَذِّبُهُ اللَّهُ الْعَذَابَ الْأَكْبَرَ [٢٥]

26. Unto Us, surely, is their return.

إِنَّ إِلَيْنَا إِيَابَهُمْ [٢٦]

27. Then, surely, it is for Us to call them to account.

ثُمَّ إِنَّ عَلَيْنَا حِسَابَهُمْ [٢٧]

Holy Quran Memorization



Memorize Surah with translation:

• Al-Buruj

1. ^aIn the name of Allāh, the Gracious, the Merciful.

2. By the heaven having ^bmansions of stars,³³⁰⁷

3. And the Promised Day,³³⁰⁸

4. And the witness³³⁰⁹ and he to whom witness is borne,

5. Cursed be the Fellows of the Trench³³¹⁰—

6. The fire *fed* with fuel—

7. When they sat³³¹¹ by it,

8. And they were the witnesses of what they did to the believers.³³¹²

9. ^aAnd they hated them not but *only* because they believed in Allāh,³³¹³ the Almighty, the Praiseworthy,

10. ^bTo Whom belongs the Kingdom of the heavens and the earth; and Allāh is Witness over all things.

11. Those who persecute the believing men and the believing women and then repent not, for them is, surely, the punishment of Hell, and for them is the torment of heart-burning.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ﴿١﴾

وَالسَّمَاءِ ذَاتِ الْبُرُوجِ ﴿٢﴾

وَالْيَوْمِ الْمَوْعُودِ ﴿٣﴾

وَشَهِيدٍ وَشَهِودٍ ﴿٤﴾

قُتِلَ أَصْحَابُ الْأُخْدُودِ ﴿٥﴾

النَّارِ ذَاتِ الْوَقُودِ ﴿٦﴾

إِذْ هُمْ عَلَيْهَا قُعُودٌ ﴿٧﴾

وَهُمْ عَلَى مَا يَفْعَلُونَ بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ شُهُودٌ ﴿٨﴾

وَمَا نَقَمُوا مِنْهُمْ إِلَّا أَنْ يُؤْمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ

الْعَزِيزِ الْحَمِيدِ ﴿٩﴾

الَّذِي لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ

وَاللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدٌ ﴿١٠﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ فَتَنُوا الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ

ثُمَّ لَمْ يَتُوبُوا فَلَهُمْ عَذَابُ جَهَنَّمَ وَلَهُمْ

عَذَابُ الْحَرِيقِ ﴿١١﴾

12. But those who believe and do good works, for them are Gardens through which streams flow. That is, indeed, the supreme achievement.

13. Surely, 'the seizing of thy Lord is severe.

14. ^dHe it is Who originates and reproduces;³³¹⁴

15. And He is the Most Forgiving, the Loving;

16. The Lord of the Throne, the Lord of honour;

17. Doer of what He wills.

18. Has *not* the story of the hosts come to thee?

19. Of Pharaoh and Thamūd?

20. Nay, but those who disbelieve *persist* in rejecting *the truth*.

21. And Allāh encompasses *them* ^a*from before them and from behind* them.

22. ^bNay, but it is a glorious Qur'ān.

23. ^cIn a well-guarded tablet.³³¹⁵

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَهُمْ
جَنَّاتٌ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ ذَلِكَ الْفَوْزُ
الْكَبِيرُ ﴿١٢﴾

إِنَّ بَطْشَ رَبِّكَ لَشَدِيدٌ ﴿١٣﴾

إِنَّهُ هُوَ يُبْدِي وَيُعِيدُ ﴿١٤﴾

وَهُوَ الْغَفُورُ الْودُودُ ﴿١٥﴾

ذُو الْعَرْشِ الْمَجِيدُ ﴿١٦﴾

فَعَالٌ لَمَّا يُرِيدُ ﴿١٧﴾

هَلْ أَتَاكَ حَدِيثُ الْجُنُودِ ﴿١٨﴾

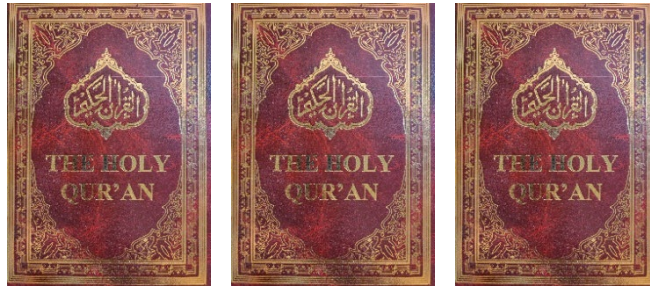
فِرْعَوْنَ وَثَمُودَ ﴿١٩﴾

بَلِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فِي تَكْذِيبٍ ﴿٢٠﴾

وَاللَّهُ مِنْ وَرَائِهِمْ مُحِيطٌ ﴿٢١﴾

بَلْ هُوَ قُرْآنٌ مَجِيدٌ ﴿٢٢﴾

فِي لَوْحٍ مَحْفُوظٍ ﴿٢٣﴾



Holy Quran Competition

Second Half Syllabus



Holy Quran Memorization



Memorize the following chapters: (Arabic Only)

- Al-Fatihah:

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ. الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ. مَلِكِ يَوْمِ الدِّينِ
إِيَّاكَ نَعْبُدُ وَإِيَّاكَ نَسْتَعِينُ. اهْدِنَا الصِّرَاطَ الْمُسْتَقِيمَ. صِرَاطَ
الَّذِينَ أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ غَيْرِ الْمَغْضُوبِ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا الضَّالِّينَ. (آمين)

- Al-Kauthar:

سورة الكوثر
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
إِنَّا أَعْطَيْنَكَ الْكَوْثَرَ. فَصَلِّ لِرَبِّكَ وَأَنْحَرْ. إِنَّ شَانِئَكَ هُوَ الْأَبْتَرُ.

- Al-'Asr

سورة العصر
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
وَالْعَصْرِ. إِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ لَفِي خُسْرٍ. إِلَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ وَتَوَّصُوا بِالصَّبْرِ.

Waqfe Nau Syllabus Age 6 to 7 (Second six months)

Holy Quran Memorization



Memorize the following chapters: (Arabic Only)

- Al-Kauthar:

سورة الكوثر

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ.

إِنَّا أَعْطَيْنَكَ الْكَوْثَرَ. فَصَلِّ لِرَبِّكَ وَانْحَرْ. إِنَّ شَانِئَكَ هُوَ الْأَبْتَرُ.

- Al-Asr:

سورة العصر

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

وَالْعَصْرِ. إِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ لَفِي خُسْرٍ. إِلَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ وَتَوَّصُوا بِالصَّبْرِ.

- Al-Ikhas:

سورة الاخلاص

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ.

قُلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ أَحَدٌ. اللَّهُ الصَّمَدُ. لَمْ يَلِدْ. وَلَمْ يُولَدْ. وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ كُفُوًا أَحَدٌ.

- Memorize: رَبِّ زِدْنِي عِلْمًا - Rabbi zidnī 'ilmā - O my Lord, increase me in knowledge (20:115).

Holy Quran Memorization



Memorize the following: (Arabic only)

- Al-Falaq:

سورة الفلق

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ.
قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ الْفَلَقِ. مِنْ شَرِّ مَا خَلَقَ. وَمِنْ شَرِّ غَاسِقٍ إِذَا وَقَبَ.
وَمِنْ شَرِّ النَّفَّاثِ فِي الْعُقَدِ. وَمِنْ شَرِّ حَاسِدٍ إِذَا حَسَدَ.

- Al-Nas:

سورة الناس

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ.
قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ النَّاسِ. مَلِكِ النَّاسِ. إِلَهِ النَّاسِ. مِنْ شَرِّ الْوَسْوَاسِ الْخَنَّاسِ.
الَّذِي يُوَسْوِسُ فِي صُدُورِ النَّاسِ. مِنَ الْجِنَّةِ وَالنَّاسِ.

Holy Quran Memorization



Memorize: Al-Baqarah v. 1 to 10. (Arabic only)

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ [١]

الْحَمْدُ [٢]

ذَٰلِكَ الْكِتَابُ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ هُدًى لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ [٣]
الَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْغَيْبِ وَيُقِيمُونَ الصَّلَاةَ وَمِمَّا
رَزَقْنَاهُمْ يُنْفِقُونَ [٤]

وَالَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِمَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْكَ وَمَا أُنزِلَ مِنْ
قَبْلِكَ وَبِالْآخِرَةِ هُمْ يُوقِنُونَ [٥]
أُولَٰئِكَ عَلَىٰ هُدًى مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ ۖ وَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ
الْمُفْلِحُونَ [٦]

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا سَوَاءٌ عَلَيْهِمْ ءَأَنذَرْتَهُمْ أَمْ لَمْ
تُنذِرْهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ [٧]
خَتَمَ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِهِمْ وَعَلَىٰ سَمْعِهِمْ ۖ وَعَلَىٰ
أَبْصَارِهِمْ غَشَاوَةٌ ۖ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ [٨]

وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يَقُولُ آمَنَّا بِاللَّهِ وَبِالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَ
مَا هُمْ بِمُؤْمِنِينَ [٩]

يُخَادِعُونَ اللَّهَ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَمَا يَخْدَعُونَ
إِلَّا أَنْفُسَهُمْ وَمَا يَشْعُرُونَ [١٠]

Continued.. Age 8 (Second six months)

Memorize **with translation**:

- Al-Ikhlās.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ [١]

قُلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ أَحَدٌ [٢]

اللَّهُ الصَّمَدُ [٣]

لَمْ يَلِدْ وَلَمْ يُولَدْ [٤]

وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ كُفُوًا أَحَدٌ [٥]

1. In the name of Allah, the Gracious, the Merciful.
2. Say ‘He is Allah, the One !
3. ‘Allah the Independent and Besought of all.
4. ‘He begets not, nor, is He begotten,
5. And there is none like unto Him.

Holy Quran Memorization



Memorize with translation:

- Al-Falaq:

سورة الفلق

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ.

قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ الْفَلَقِ. مِنْ شَرِّ مَا خَلَقَ. وَمِنْ شَرِّ غَاسِقٍ إِذَا وَقَبَ.

وَمِنْ شَرِّ النَّفَّاثِ فِي الْعُقَدِ. وَمِنْ شَرِّ حَاسِدٍ إِذَا حَسَدَ.

[113:1] In the name of Allah, the Gracious, the Merciful.

[113:2] Say, 'I seek refuge in the Lord of the dawn,

[113:3] 'From the evil of that which He has created,

[113:4] 'And from the evil of the night when it overspreads,

[113:5] 'And from the evil of those who blow upon the knots *to undo them*,

[113:6] 'And from the evil of the envier when he envies.'

- Al-Nas:

سورة الناس

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ.

قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ النَّاسِ. مَلِكِ النَّاسِ. إِلَهِ النَّاسِ. مِنْ شَرِّ الْوَسْوَاسِ الْخَنَّاسِ.

الَّذِي يُوَسْوِسُ فِي صُدُورِ النَّاسِ. مِنَ الْجِنَّةِ وَالنَّاسِ.

[114:1] In the name of Allah, the Gracious, the Merciful.

[114:2] Say, 'I seek refuge in the Lord of mankind,

[114:3] 'The King of mankind,

[114:4] 'The God of mankind,

[114:5] 'From the evil of the sneaking whisperer;

[114:6] 'Who whispers into the hearts of men,

[114:7] 'From among the Jinn and mankind.'

Continued.. Age 9 (Second six months)

- Memorize: Al-Fil: (Arabic only)

سورة الفيل

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

الَمْ تَرَ كَيْفَ فَعَلَ رَبُّكَ بِأَصْحَابِ الْفِيلِ. أَلَمْ يَجْعَلْ كَيْدَهُمْ فِي تَضْلِيلٍ.

وَأَرْسَلَ عَلَيْهِمْ طَيْرًا أَبَابِيلَ. تَرْمِيهِمْ بِحِجَارَةٍ مِّن سِجِّيلٍ. فَجَعَلَهُمْ كَعَصْفٍ مَّأْكُولٍ.

Holy Quran Memorization



Memorize the following Surahs: (Arabic Only)

- Al-Ikhlâs:

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
قُلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ أَحَدٌ. اللَّهُ الصَّمَدُ. لَمْ يَلِدْ. وَلَمْ يُولَدْ. وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ كُفُوًا أَحَدٌ.

- Al-Falaq:

سورة الفلق
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ الْفَلَقِ. مِنْ شَرِّ مَا خَلَقَ. وَمِنْ شَرِّ غَاسِقٍ إِذَا وَقَبَ.
وَمِنْ شَرِّ النَّفَّاثِ فِي الْعُقَدِ. وَمِنْ شَرِّ حَاسِدٍ إِذَا حَسَدَ.

- Al- Nas:

سورة الناس
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ النَّاسِ. مَلِكِ النَّاسِ. إِلَهِ النَّاسِ. مِنْ شَرِّ الْوَسْوَاسِ الْخَنَّاسِ.
الَّذِي يُوَسْوِسُ فِي صُدُورِ النَّاسِ. مِنَ الْجِنَّةِ وَالنَّاسِ.

- Ayatul Kursi:

اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ ۚ لَا تَأْخُذُهُ سِنَةٌ
وَلَا نَوْمٌ ۚ لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ ۚ مَنْ
ذَا الَّذِي يَشْفَعُ عِنْدَهُ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ ۚ يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ
وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ ۚ وَلَا يُحِيطُونَ بِشَيْءٍ مِنْ عِلْمِهِ إِلَّا بِمَا
شَاءَ ۚ وَسِعَ كُرْسِيُّهُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ ۚ وَلَا يَئُودُهُ
حِفْظُهُمَا ۚ وَهُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيمُ [٢٥٦]

Holy Quran Memorization



Memorize Al-Baqarah v. 256-258, v. 285-287: (Arabic Only)

اَللّٰهُ لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ ۚ اَلْحَيُّ الْقَيُّوْمُ ۚ لَا تَاْخُذُهٗ سِنَةٌ
وَّلَا نَوْمٌ ۚ لَهٗ مَا فِى السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِى الْاَرْضِ ۚ مَنْ
ذَا الَّذِى يَشْفَعُ عِنْدَهٗ اِلَّا بِاِذْنِهٖ ۚ يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ اَيْدِيهِمْ
وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ ۚ وَلَا يُحِيطُوْنَ بِشَيْءٍ مِّنْ عِلْمِهٖ اِلَّا بِمَا
شَاءَ ۚ وَسِعَ كُرْسِيُّهٗ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ ۚ وَلَا يَـُٔوْدُهٗ
حِفْظُهُمَا ۚ وَهُوَ الْعَلِىُّ الْعَظِيْمُ [٢٥٦]

لَا اِكْرَاهُ فِى الدِّيْنِ ۚ قَدْ تَّبَيَّنَ الرُّشْدُ مِنَ الْغَيِّ ۚ
فَمَنْ يَّكْفُرْ بِالطَّاغُوْتِ وَيُؤْمِنْ بِاللّٰهِ فَقَدْ
اسْتَمْسَكَ بِالْعُرْوَةِ الْوُثْقٰى ۚ لَا انْفِصَامَ لَهَا ۗ وَاللّٰهُ
سَمِيْعٌ عَلِيْمٌ [٢٥٧]

اَللّٰهُ وَلِىُّ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا ۖ يُخْرِجُهُم مِّنَ الظُّلُمٰتِ اِلَى
النُّوْرِ ۚ وَالَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا اَوْلِيَـٰنُهُمُ الطَّاغُوْتُ ۖ
يُخْرِجُوْنَهُمْ مِّنَ النُّوْرِ اِلَى الظُّلُمٰتِ ۚ اُولٰٓئِكَ
اَصْحٰبُ النَّارِ ۚ هُمْ فِيْهَا خٰلِدُوْنَ [٢٥٨]

Continued.. Age 11 (Second six months)

Al-Baqarah v. 285-287: (Arabic Only)

لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمُوتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ ۚ وَإِنْ تُبْذُوا
 مَا فِي أَنْفُسِكُمْ أَوْ تُخْفُوهُ يُحَاسِبْكُمْ بِهِ اللَّهُ ۚ فَيَغْفِرُ
 لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيُعَذِّبُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ ۚ وَاللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ
 قَدِيرٌ [٢٨٥]

أَمَّنَ الرَّسُولُ بِمَا أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْهِ مِنْ رَبِّهِ وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ ۚ
 كُلُّ أَمَنٍ بِاللَّهِ وَمَلَيْكَتِهِ وَكُتُبِهِ وَرُسُلِهِ ۚ لَا نُفَرِّقُ
 بَيْنَ أَحَدٍ مِّنْ رُّسُلِهِ ۚ وَقَالُوا سَمِعْنَا وَأَطَعْنَا ۚ
 غُفْرَانَكَ رَبَّنَا وَإِلَيْكَ الْمَصِيرُ [٢٨٦]

لَا يُكَلِّفُ اللَّهُ نَفْسًا إِلَّا وُسْعَهَا ۚ لَهَا مَا كَسَبَتْ
 وَعَلَيْهَا مَا اكْتَسَبَتْ ۚ رَبَّنَا لَا تُؤَاخِذْنَا إِنْ نُسِينَا أَوْ
 أَخْطَأْنَا ۚ رَبَّنَا وَلَا تَحْمِلْ عَلَيْنَا إَصْرًا كَمَا حَمَلْتَهُ
 عَلَى الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِنَا ۚ رَبَّنَا وَلَا تُحَمِّلْنَا مَا لَا طَاقَةَ
 لَنَا بِهِ ۚ وَاعْفُ عَنَّا ۚ وَاعْفِرْ لَنَا ۚ وَارْحَمْنَا ۚ أَنْتَ
 مَوْلَانَا فَانصُرْنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكَافِرِينَ [٢٨٧]

Holy Quran Memorization



Memorize Al-An'am v. 96-110

إِنَّ اللَّهَ فَلِقُ الْحَبِّ وَالنَّوَى ۖ يُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ
الْمَيِّتِ وَمُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتِ مِنَ الْحَيِّ ۚ ذَٰلِكُمْ اللَّهُ فَأَنَّى
تُؤْفَكُونَ [٩٦]

فَالِقُ الْأَصْبَاحِ ۖ وَجَعَلَ اللَّيْلَ سَكَنًا وَالشَّمْسَ
وَالْقَمَرَ حُسْبَانًا ۚ ذَٰلِكَ تَقْدِيرُ الْعَزِيزِ الْعَلِيمِ [٩٧]

وَهُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ النُّجُومَ لِتَهْتَدُوا بِهَا فِي
ظُلُمَاتِ الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ ۚ قَدْ فَصَّلْنَا الْآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ
يَعْلَمُونَ [٩٨]

وَهُوَ الَّذِي أَنشَأَكُمْ مِنْ نَفْسٍ وَاحِدَةٍ فَمُسْتَقَرٌّ وَ
مُسْتَوْدَعٌ ۚ قَدْ فَصَّلْنَا الْآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَفْقَهُونَ [٩٩]

وَهُوَ الَّذِي أَنزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً ۖ فَأَخْرَجْنَا بِهِ نَبَاتَ
كُلِّ شَيْءٍ فَأَخْرَجْنَا مِنْهُ خَضِرًا نُخْرِجُ مِنْهُ حَبًّا
مُتَرَكَبًا ۚ وَمِنَ النَّخْلِ مِن طَلْعِهَا قِنْوَانٌ دَانِيَةٌ
وَجَنَّاتٍ مِّنْ أَعْنَابٍ وَالزَّيْتُونَ وَالرُّمَّانَ مُشْتَبِهًا وَ
غَيْرَ مُتَشَابِهٍ ۚ انظُرُوا إِلَى ثَمَرِهِ إِذَا أَثْمَرَ وَيَنْعِهِ ۚ إِنَّ
فِي ذَٰلِكُمْ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ [١٠٠]

Continued.. Age 12 (Second six months)

وَجَعَلُوا لِلَّهِ شُرَكَاءَ الْجِنَّ وَخَلَقَهُمْ وَخَرَقُوا لَهُ
بَنِينَ وَبَنَاتٍ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ ۖ سُبْحَنَهُ وَتَعَالَى عَمَّا
يَصِفُونَ [١٠١]

بَدِيعُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ۚ اَنۡىۤ يَكُوْنُ لَهُ وَلَدٌ وَلَمۡ
تَكُنۡ لَهُ صَاحِبَةٌ ۖ وَخَلَقَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ ۖ وَهُوَ بِكُلِّ
شَيْءٍ عَلِيْمٌ [١٠٢]

ذٰلِكُمُ اللّٰهُ رَبُّكُمْ ۖ لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ ۖ خَالِقُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ
فَاعْبُدُوْهُ ۖ وَهُوَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَكِیْلٌ [١٠٣]

لَا تُدْرِكُهُ الْاَبْصَارُ ۖ وَهُوَ يُدْرِكُ الْاَبْصَارَ ۖ وَهُوَ
اللطیف الخبیر [١٠٤]

قَدْ جَاءَ كُمْ بَصَائِرُ مِنْ رَّبِّكُمْ ۖ فَمَنْ اَبْصَرَ فَلِنَفْسِهِ
وَمَنْ عَمِيَ فَعَلَيْهَا ۚ وَمَا اَنَا عَلَيْكُمْ بِحَفِيْظٍ [١٠٥]

وَكَذٰلِكَ نُنۡصِرُ الْاٰیٰتِ وَلِيَقُوْلُوْا دَرَسْتَ وَلِنُبَيِّنَهُ
لِقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُوْنَ [١٠٦]

اَتَّبِعْ مَا اُوْحِيَ اِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَّبِّكَ ۖ لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ
وَاَعْرِضْ عَنِ الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ [١٠٧]

وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللّٰهُ مَا اَشْرَكُوْا ۚ وَمَا جَعَلْنٰكَ عَلَيْهِمْ
حَفِيْظًا ۚ وَمَا اَنْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ بِوَكِيْلٍ [١٠٨]

Continued.. Age 12 (Second six months)

وَلَا تَسُبُّوا الَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ فَيَسُبُّوا اللَّهَ
عَدْوًا بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ ۚ كَذَلِكَ زَيْنًا لِكُلِّ أُمَّةٍ عَمَلُهُمْ ۖ ثُمَّ
إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ مَرْجِعُهُمْ فَيُنَبِّئُهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا
يَعْمَلُونَ [١٠٩]

وَاقْسَمُوا بِاللَّهِ جَهْدَ أَيْمَانِهِمْ
لَئِنْ جَاءَتْهُمْ آيَةٌ لَّيُؤْمِنُنَّ بِهَا ۚ قُلْ
إِنَّمَا الْآيَاتُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَمَا يُشْعِرُكُمْ
أَنَّهَا إِذَا جَاءَتْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١١٠﴾

Holy Quran Memorization



Memorize the following Surahs- with translations:

• Al-Nasr

1. In the name of Allah, the Gracious, the Merciful.
2. When the help of Allah comes and the Victory,
3. And thou seest men entering the religion of Allah in troops,
4. Glorify thy Lord with *His* praise and seek His forgiveness. Surely He is Oft-returning with mercy.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ [١]

إِذَا جَاءَ نَصْرُ اللَّهِ وَالْفَتْحُ [٢]

وَرَأَيْتِ النَّاسَ يَدْخُلُونَ فِي دِينِ اللَّهِ أَفْوَاجًا [٣]

فَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ وَاسْتَغْفِرْهُ، إِنَّهُ كَانَ تَوَّابًا [٤]

• Al-Kafirun

1. In the name of Allah, the Gracious, the Merciful.
2. Say, 'O ye disbelievers !
3. 'I worship not as you worship,
4. 'Nor do you worship as I worship.
5. 'Nor do I worship *those* that you worship,
6. 'Nor do you worship Him Whom I worship.
7. 'For you your religion, and for me my religion.'

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ [١]

قُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا الْكَافِرُونَ [٢]

لَا أَعْبُدُ مَا تَعْبُدُونَ [٣]

وَلَا أَنْتُمْ عِبُدُونَ مَا أَعْبُدُ [٤]

وَلَا أَنَا عَابِدٌ مَّا عَبَدْتُمْ [٥]

وَلَا أَنْتُمْ عِبُدُونَ مَا أَعْبُدُ [٦]

لَكُمْ دِينُكُمْ وَلِيَ دِينِ [٧]

• Al-Ma'un

1. In the name of Allah, the Gracious, the Merciful.

2. Hast thou seen him who denies the Judgment ?

3. That is he who drives away the orphan,

4. And urges not the feeding of the poor.

5. So woe to those who pray,

6. But are unmindful of their Prayer.

7. They like *only* to be seen *of men*,

8. And withhold *legal* alms.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ [١]

أَرَأَيْتَ الَّذِي يُكَذِّبُ بِالذِّينِ [٢]

فَذَلِكَ الَّذِي يَدْعُ الْيَتِيمَ [٣]

وَلَا يُحِصُّ عَلَى طَعَامِ الْمِسْكِينِ [٤]

فَوَيْلٌ لِلْمُصَلِّينَ [٥]

الَّذِينَ هُمْ عَنْ صَلَاتِهِمْ سَاهُونَ [٦]

الَّذِينَ هُمْ يُرَاءُونَ [٧]

وَيَمْنَعُونَ الْمَاعُونَ [٨]

• Banee-Israa'eel v. 79-85

79. Observe Prayer from the declining and paling of the sun till the darkness of the night, and recite *the Qur'an* at dawn. Verily, the recitation of *the Qur'an* at dawn is *especially* acceptable to *Allah*.

80. And during *a part of* the night wake up for *its recitation* — a supererogatory service for thee. It may be that thy Lord will raise thee to an exalted station.

81. And say, 'O my Lord, make my entry a good entry and make me go forth a good going forth. And grant me from Thyself a helping power.'

82. And proclaim: 'Truth has come and falsehood has vanished. Verily, falsehood is bound to vanish.'

اقِمِ الصَّلَاةَ لِذُلُوكِ الشَّمْسِ إِلَى غَسَقِ اللَّيْلِ وَ

قُرْآنَ الْفَجْرِ ۚ إِنَّ قُرْآنَ الْفَجْرِ كَانَ مَشْهُودًا [٧٩]

وَمِنَ اللَّيْلِ فَتَهَجَّدْ بِهِ نَافِلَةً لَّكَ ۚ عَسَىٰ أَنْ يَبْعَثَكَ

رَبُّكَ مَقَامًا مَّحْمُودًا [٨٠]

وَقُلْ رَبِّ ادْخُلْنِي مَدْخَلَ صِدْقٍ وَأَخْرِجْنِي مُخْرَجَ

صِدْقٍ وَاجْعَلْ لِّي مِنْ لَدُنْكَ سُلْطَانًا نَّصِيرًا [٨١]

وَقُلْ جَاءَ الْحَقُّ وَزَهَقَ الْبَاطِلُ ۚ إِنَّ الْبَاطِلَ كَانَ

زَهُوقًا [٨٢]

Continued..

Age 13

(Second six months)

83. And We *gradually* reveal of the Qur'an that which is healing and a mercy to believers; but it only adds to the loss of the wrongdoers.

وَنُنَزِّلُ مِنَ الْقُرْآنِ مَا هُوَ شِفَاءٌ وَرَحْمَةٌ لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ۖ
وَلَا يَزِيدُ الظَّالِمِينَ إِلَّا خَسَارًا [٨٣]

84. And when We bestow favour on man, he turns away and goes aside; and when evil touches him, he gives *himself* up to despair.

وَإِذَا أَنْعَمْنَا عَلَى الْإِنْسَانِ أَعْرَضَ وَنَا بِجَانِبِهِ ۖ وَإِذَا
مَسَّهُ الشَّرُّ كَانَ يَئُوسًا [٨٤]

85. Say, 'Everyone acts according to his own way, and your Lord knows well who is best guided.'

قُلْ كُلٌّ يَعْمَلُ عَلَى شَاكِلَتِهِ ۖ فَرَبُّكُمْ أَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ هُوَ
أَهْدَى سَبِيلًا [٨٥]

Al-Ha-Mim-Sajdah v. 31-36 with translation

31. *As for* those who say, 'Our Lord is Allah,' and then remain steadfast, the angels descend on them, *reassuring them*: 'Fear not, nor grieve; and rejoice in the *glad tidings of the Garden* which you were promised;

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا رَبُّنَا اللَّهُ ثُمَّ اسْتَقَامُوا تَتَنَزَّلُ عَلَيْهِمُ
الْمَلَائِكَةُ أَلَّا تَخَافُوا وَلَا تَحْزَنُوا وَأَبْشِرُوا بِالْجَنَّةِ
الَّتِي كُنْتُمْ تُوعَدُونَ [٣١]

32. 'We are your friends in this life and in the Hereafter. Therein you will have all that your souls will desire, and therein you will have all that you will ask for —

نَحْنُ أَوْلِيَائُكُمْ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ ۖ
وَلَكُمْ فِيهَا مَا تَشْتَهِي أَنْفُسُكُمْ وَلَكُمْ فِيهَا مَا
تَدْعُونَ [٣٢]

Continued..

Age 13

(Second six months)

33. 'An entertainment from the Most For-giving, Merciful *God*.'

نُزْلًا مِّنْ غُفُورٍ رَّحِيمٍ [٣٣]

34. And Who is better in speech than he who invites *men* to Allah and does righteous deeds and says, 'I am, surely, of those who submit ? '

وَمَنْ أَحْسَنُ قَوْلًا مِّمَّنْ دَعَا إِلَى اللَّهِ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا
وَقَالَ إِنَّنِي مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ [٣٣]

35. And good and evil are not alike. Repel *evil* with that which is best. And lo, he, between whom and thyself was enmity, will become as though he were a warm friend.

وَلَا تَسْتَوِي الْحَسَنَةُ وَلَا السَّيِّئَةُ ۚ ادْفَعْ بِالَّتِي هِيَ
أَحْسَنُ فَإِذَا الَّذِي بَيْنَكَ وَبَيْنَهُ عَدَاوَةٌ كَأَنَّهُ وَلِيٌّ
حَمِيمٌ [٣٥]

36. But none is granted it save those who are steadfast; and none is granted it save those who possess a large share of good.

وَمَا يُلْقَاهَا إِلَّا الَّذِينَ صَبَرُوا ۖ وَمَا يُلْقَاهَا إِلَّا ذُو حَظٍّ
عَظِيمٍ [٣٦]

Holy Quran Memorization



Memorize the following Surahs-with translation

• Al- Ha-Mim-Sajdah v. 34-36

34. And Who is better in speech than he who invites *men* to Allah and does righteous deeds and says, 'I am, surely, of those who submit ? '

وَمَنْ أَحْسَنُ قَوْلًا مِّمَّنْ دَعَا إِلَى اللَّهِ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا
وَقَالَ إِنِّي مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ [٣٤]

35. And good and evil are not alike. Repel *evil* with that which is best. And lo, he, between whom and thyself was enmity, will become as though he were a warm friend.

وَلَا تَسْتَوِي الْحَسَنَةُ وَلَا السَّيِّئَةُ ۚ ادْفَعْ بِالَّتِي هِيَ
أَحْسَنُ فَإِذَا الَّذِي بَيْنَكَ وَبَيْنَهُ عَدَاوَةٌ كَأَنَّهُ وَلِيٌّ
حَمِيمٌ [٣٥]

36. But none is granted it save those who are steadfast; and none is granted it save those who possess a large share of good.

وَمَا يُلْقَاهَا إِلَّا الَّذِينَ صَبَرُوا ۖ وَمَا يُلْقَاهَا إِلَّا ذُو حَظٍّ
عَظِيمٍ [٣٦]

Continued..

Age 14

(Second six months)

Al-Hashr v. 19-25

19. O ye who believe ! be mindful of your duty to Allah and let *every* soul look to what it sends forth for the morrow. And fear Allah, verily, Allah is Well-Aware of what you do.

20. And be not like those who forgot Allah, so He caused them to forget their own souls. It is they that are the transgressors.

21. The inmates of the Fire and the inmates of the Garden are not equal. It is the inmates of the Garden that are the triumphant.

22. If We had sent down this Qur'an on a mountain, thou wouldst, certainly, have seen it humbled and rent asunder for fear of Allah. And these are similitudes that We set forth for mankind that they may reflect.

23. He is Allah and there is no god beside Him, the Knower of the unseen and the seen. He is the Gracious, the Merciful.

24. He is Allah and there is no god beside Him, the Sovereign, the Holy One, the Source of peace, the Bestower of security, the Protector, the Mighty, the Subduer, the Exalted. Holy is Allah, *far* above that which they associate *with* Him.

25. He is Allah, the Creator, the Maker, the Fashioner. His are the most beautiful names. All that is in the heavens and the earth glorifies Him, and He is the Mighty, the Wise.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَلْتَنْظُرْ نَفْسٌ مَّا قَدَّمَتْ
لِغَدٍ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ خَبِيرٌ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ [١٩]

وَلَا تَكُونُوا كَالَّذِينَ نَسُوا اللَّهَ فَأَنسَاهُمْ أَنفُسَهُمْ ۖ
أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْفَاسِقُونَ [٢٠]

لَا يَسْتَوِي أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ وَأَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ ۚ أَصْحَابُ
الْجَنَّةِ هُمُ الْفَائِزُونَ [٢١]

لَوْ أَنزَلْنَاهُ هَذَا الْقُرْآنَ عَلَىٰ جَبَلٍ لَّرَأَيْتَهُ خَاشِعًا
مُّتَصَدِّعًا مِّنْ خَشْيَةِ اللَّهِ ۚ وَتِلْكَ الْأَمْثَالُ نَضْرِبُهَا
لِلنَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ [٢٢]

هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۚ عِلْمُ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ
هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ [٢٣]

هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۚ الْمَلِكُ الْقُدُّوسُ السَّلَامُ
الْمُؤْمِنُ الْمُهِيمُ الْعَزِيزُ الْجَبَّارُ الْمُتَكَبِّرُ ۚ سُبْحَنَ
اللَّهِ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ [٢٤]

هُوَ اللَّهُ الْخَالِقُ الْبَارِئُ الْمُصَوِّرُ لَهُ الْأَسْمَاءُ
الْحُسْنَىٰ ۚ يُسَبِّحُ لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمُوتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۚ
وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ [٢٥]

• Al-Saff v. 1-15

1. ^aIn the name of Allāh, the Gracious, the Merciful.

2. ^bWhatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth glorifies Allāh; and He is the Mighty, the Wise.

3. O ye who believe! Why do you say what you do not?³⁰³⁴

4. It is most hateful in the sight of Allāh that you say what you do not.

5. Verily, Allāh loves those who fight in His cause arrayed in *solid* ranks, as though they were a *strong* structure³⁰³⁵ cemented with *molten* lead.

6. And *call to mind* when Moses said to his people, ‘O my people, why do you malign³⁰³⁶ me and you know that I am Allāh’s Messenger unto you?’ So when they deviated *from the right course*, Allāh caused their hearts to deviate; for Allāh guides not the rebellious people.

7. And *call to mind* when Jesus, son of Mary, said, ‘O Children of Israel, surely, I am Allāh’s Messenger unto you, fulfilling that which is before me *of the prophecies* of the Torah, and giving glad tidings of a Messenger who will come after me, his name being Ahmad.³⁰³⁷ And when he

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ۝۱

سَبَّحَ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمُوتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ ۚ
وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ۝۲

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لِمَ تَقُولُونَ مَا
لَا تَفْعَلُونَ ۝۳

كَبُرَ مَقْتًا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ أَنْ تَقُولُوا مَا لَا
تَفْعَلُونَ ۝۴

إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الَّذِينَ يُقَاتِلُونَ فِي
سَبِيلِهِ صَفًّا ۖ كَانَتْهُمْ بُنْيَانٌ
مَرْصُوصٌ ۝۵

وَإِذْ قَالَ مُوسَى لِقَوْمِهِ يُقَوْمِ لِمَ
تُؤْذُونَنِي وَقَدْ تَعْلَمُونَ أَنِّي رَسُولُ
اللَّهِ إِلَيْكُمْ ۖ فَلَمَّا زَاغُوا أَزَاغَ اللَّهُ
قُلُوبَهُمْ ۚ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ
الْفَاسِقِينَ ۝۶

وَإِذْ قَالَ عِيسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ يَبْنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ
إِنِّي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ إِلَيْكُمْ مُصَدِّقًا لِمَا بَيْنَ
يَدَيَّ مِنَ التَّوْرَةِ وَمُبَشِّرًا بِرَسُولٍ
يَأْتِي مِنْ بَعْدِي ۖ اسْمُهُ أَحْمَدُ ۖ فَلَمَّا
جَاءَهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ قَالُوا هَذَا سِحْرٌ

came to them with clear proofs, they said, 'This is manifest "sorcery."

8. ^bBut who does greater wrong than he who forges a lie against Allāh while he is invited to Islām?³⁰³⁸ Allāh guides not the wrongdoing people.

9. ^cThey desire to extinguish the Light of Allāh³⁰³⁹ with the *breath* of their mouths, but Allāh will perfect His light, however much the disbelievers may dislike *it*.

10. ^dHe it is Who has sent His Messenger with the guidance and the Religion of truth, that He may cause it to prevail over all religions,³⁰⁴⁰ however much those who associate partners *with Allāh* may dislike *it*.

11. O ye who believe! shall I point out to you a commerce³⁰⁴¹ which will deliver you from a painful punishment?

12. ^eThat you believe in Allāh and His Messenger, and strive in the cause of Allāh with your wealth and your persons. That is better for you, if you did but know.

13. He will forgive you your sins, and admit you to Gardens through which streams flow, and to pure

مُتَيْنٌ ۚ

وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ
الْكَذِبَ وَهُوَ يُدْعَى إِلَى الْإِسْلَامِ وَاللَّهُ
لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ ۝

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِئُوا نُورَ اللَّهِ بِأَفْوَاهِهِمْ
وَاللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ
الْكَافِرُونَ ۝

هُوَ الَّذِي أَرْسَلَ رَسُولَهُ بِالْهُدَى وَدِينِ
الْحَقِّ لِيُظْهِرَهُ عَلَى الدِّينِ كُلِّهِ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ
الْمُشْرِكُونَ ۝

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا هَلْ أَدُلُّكُمْ عَلَى
تِجَارَةٍ تُنْجِيكُمْ مِنْ عَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ ۝

تُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَتُجَاهِدُونَ
فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ بِأَمْوَالِكُمْ وَأَنْفُسِكُمْ
ذَلِكَ خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ۝

يَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ ذُنُوبَكُمْ وَيُدْخِلْكُمْ جَنَّاتٍ

and pleasant dwellings in "Gardens of Eternity. That is the supreme triumph,

تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ وَمَسْكِنٌ
طَيِّبَةٌ فِي جَنَّاتٍ عَدْنٍ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ الْفَوْزُ
الْعَظِيمُ ﴿١٣﴾

14. And *He will bestow upon you another favour which you love: help from Allāh and a nigh victory. So give glad tidings to the believers.*

وَأُخْرَىٰ تُحِبُّونَهَا ۖ نَصْرٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَفَتْحٌ
قَرِيبٌ ۚ وَبَشِيرٌ لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٤﴾

15. O ye who believe! be helpers of Allāh, as said Jesus, son of Mary, to *his* ^bdisciples, 'Who are my helpers in *the cause of Allāh*?' The disciples said, 'We are helpers of Allāh.' So a party of the Children of Israel believed, while a party disbelieved. Then We aided those who believed against their enemy, and they became predominant. 3042

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا كُونُوا أَنْصَارَ اللَّهِ
كَمَآ قَالَ عِيسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ لِلْحَوَارِثِ
مَنْ أَنْصَارِي إِلَى اللَّهِ ۚ قَالَ الْحَوَارِثُ
نَحْنُ أَنْصَارُ اللَّهِ فَأَمْنَتْ طَائِفَةٌ مِّنْ
بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ وَكَفَرَتْ طَائِفَةٌ ۚ فَأَيَّدْنَا
الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا عَلَىٰ عَدُوِّهِمْ فَاصْبَحُوا
ظَاهِرِينَ ﴿١٥﴾

• Al-Jumu'ah v. 1-12

1. ^aIn the name of Allāh, the Gracious, the Merciful.

2. Whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth ^bglorifies Allāh, the Sovereign, the Holy, the Mighty, the Wise.³⁰⁴³

3. He it is Who has raised among the unlettered³⁰⁴⁴ people a ^cMessenger from among themselves who recites unto them His Signs, and purifies them, and teaches them the Book and Wisdom³⁰⁴⁵ though before that they were in manifest error;

4. And *He will raise him among* others of them who have not yet joined them.³⁰⁴⁶ He is the Mighty, the Wise.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ۝۱

يُسَبِّحُ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمُوتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ
الْمَلِكِ الْقُدُّوسِ الْعَزِيزِ الْحَكِيمِ ۝۲

هُوَ الَّذِي بَعَثَ فِي الْأُمِّيِّينَ رَسُولًا مِنْهُمْ
يَتْلُو عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتِهِ وَيُزَكِّيهِمْ وَ
يُعَلِّمُهُمُ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَإِنْ
كَانُوا مِنْ قَبْلُ لَفِي ضَلَالٍ مُبِينٍ ۝۳

وَأَخْرَيْنَ مِنْهُمْ لَمَّا يَلْحَقُوا بِهِمْ
وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ۝۴

5. That is Allāh's grace; He bestows it on whom He pleases; and Allāh is the Lord of immense grace.

6. The likeness of those who were charged with the *Law of Torah*, but did not carry out *its commandments*, is as the likeness of an ass carrying *a load of books*. Evil is the likeness of the people who reject the Signs of Allāh. And Allāh guides not the wrongdoing people.

7. Say, 'O ye who are Jews, if you claim that you are the friends of Allāh to the exclusion of *all other* peoples, then wish for death,³⁰⁴⁷ ^aif, *indeed*, you are truthful.

8. ^bBut they will never wish for it, because of that which their hands have sent on *before them*. And Allāh knows well those who do wrong.

9. Say, 'The death from which you flee will, surely, overtake you. Then you will be returned unto Him Who knows the unseen and the seen, and He will inform you of what you had been doing.'

10. O ye who believe! when the call is made for Prayer on Friday,^{3047A} hasten to the

ذَٰلِكَ فَضْلُ اللَّهِ يُؤْتِيهِ مَن يَشَاءُ ۚ
وَاللَّهُ ذُو الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٥﴾

مَثَلُ الَّذِينَ حُمِّلُوا التَّوْرَةَ ثُمَّ لَمْ
يَحْمِلُوهَا كَمَثَلِ الْحِمَارِ يَحْمِلُ أَسْفَارًا ۚ
يُسْئِلُ مَثَلُ الْقَوْمِ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِ
اللَّهِ ۚ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٦﴾

قُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ هَادُوا إِنْ زَعَمْتُمْ
أَنَّكُمْ أَوْلِيَاءُ لِلَّهِ مِنْ دُونِ النَّاسِ
فَتَمَنَّوْا الْمَوْتَ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٧﴾

وَلَا يَتَمَنَّوْنَهُ أَبَدًا بِمَا قَدَّمَتْ
أَيْدِيهِمْ ۚ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِالظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٨﴾

قُلْ إِنَّ الْمَوْتَ الَّذِي تَفِرُّونَ مِنْهُ
فَإِنَّهُ مُلْقِيكُمْ ثُمَّ تُرَدُّونَ إِلَىٰ عِلِيمِ
الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا
كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٩﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا نُودِيَ لِلصَّلَاةِ

Continued.. Age 14 (Second six months)

remembrance of Allāh, and leave off *all* business. That is best for you, if you only knew.

مِنْ يَوْمِ الْجُمُعَةِ فَاسْعَوْا إِلَى ذِكْرِ
اللَّهِ وَذَرُوا الْبَيْعَ ۚ ذَلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ
إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٠﴾

11. And when the Prayer is finished, then disperse in the land and seek of Allāh's grace,³⁰⁴⁸ and remember Allāh much that *you* may prosper.

فَإِذَا قُضِيَتِ الصَّلَاةُ فَانْتَشِرُوا فِي
الْأَرْضِ وَابْتَغُوا مِنْ فَضْلِ اللَّهِ
وَاذْكُرُوا اللَّهَ كَثِيرًا لَّعَلَّكُمْ
تُفْلِحُونَ ﴿١١﴾

12. But when they see some merchandise or amusement, they break up for it, and leave thee standing. Say, 'That which is with Allāh is better than amusement and merchandise, and Allāh is the Best of providers.'

وَإِذَا رَأَوْا تِجَارَةً أَوْ لَهْوًا
انْفَضُّوا إِلَيْهَا وَتَرَكُوكَ قَائِمًا قُلْ مَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ
خَيْرٌ مِنَ اللَّهِوِ وَمِنَ التِّجَارَةِ ۚ وَاللَّهُ
خَيْرُ الرَّازِقِينَ ﴿١٢﴾

• Al-Zilzal

1. In the name of Allah, the Gracious, the Merciful.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ [١]

2. When the earth is shaken with *her* violent shaking,

إِذَا زُلْزِلَتِ الْأَرْضُ زِلْزَالَهَا [٢]

3. And the earth throws up her burdens,

وَأَخْرَجَتِ الْأَرْضُ أَثْقَالَهَا [٣]

4. And man says, 'What is the matter with her?'

وَقَالَ الْإِنْسَانُ مَا لَهَا [٤]

5. On that day will she tell her news,

يَوْمَئِذٍ تُحَدِّثُ أَخْبَارَهَا [٥]

6. For, thy Lord will have commanded her.

بِأَنَّ رَبَّكَ أَوْحَى لَهَا [٦]

7. On that day will men issue forth in scattered groups that they may be shown *the results of* their works.

يَوْمَئِذٍ يُصْدَرُ النَّاسُ شَتَاتًا ۖ لَّيَرَوْا أَعْمَالَهُمْ [٧]

8. Then whoso does an atom's weight of good will see it,

فَمَنْ يَعْمَلْ مِثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ خَيْرًا يَرَهُ [٨]

9. And whoso does an atom's weight of evil will also see it

وَمَنْ يَعْمَلْ مِثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ شَرًّا يَرَهُ [٩]

Al-Teen

1. In the name of Allah, the Gracious, the Merciful.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ [١]

2. By the Fig and the Olive,

وَالَّتَيْنِ وَالزَّيْتُونِ [٢]

3. And Mount Sinai,

وَطُورِ سَيْنِينَ [٣]

4. And this Town of Security,

وَهَذَا الْبَلَدِ الْأَمِينِ [٤]

5. Surely, We have created man in the best make;

لَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ فِي أَحْسَنِ تَقْوِيمٍ [٥]

6. Then, *if he does evil deeds*, We degrade him as the lowest of the low,

ثُمَّ رَدَدْنَاهُ أَسْفَلَ سَافِلِينَ [٦]

7. Save those who believe and do good works; so for them is an unfailing reward.

إِلَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ فَلَهُمْ أَجْرٌ

غَيْرُ مَمْنُونٍ [٧]

8. Then what is there to give the lie to thee after *this*, with regard to the judgment ?

فَمَا يُكَذِّبُكَ بَعْدَ بِالذِّينِ [٨]

9. Is not Allah the Most Just of judges ?

أَلَيْسَ اللَّهُ بِأَحْكَمِ الْحَكَمِينَ [٩]

• Al-Inshirah

1. In the name of Allah, the Gracious, the Merciful.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ [١]

2. Have We not opened for thee thy bosom,

أَلَمْ نَشْرَحْ لَكَ صَدْرَكَ [٢]

3. And removed from thee thy burden,

وَوَضَعْنَا عَنْكَ وِزْرَكَ [٣]

4. Which had *well-nigh* broken thy back ?

الَّذِي أَنْقَضَ ظَهْرَكَ [٤]

5. And we have exalted thy name

وَرَفَعْنَا لَكَ ذِكْرَكَ [٥]

6. Surely, there is ease after hardship.

فَإِنَّ مَعَ الْعُسْرِ يُسْرًا [٦]

7. *Aye*, surely, there is ease after hardship.

إِنَّ مَعَ الْعُسْرِ يُسْرًا [٧]

8. So when thou art free *from thy immediate task*, strive hard,

فَإِذَا فَرَغْتَ فَانصَبْ [٨]

9. And to thy Lord do thou turn *with full attention*.

وَالِى رَّبِّكَ فَارْغَبْ [٩]

Continued..

Age 14

(Second six months)

• Al-Duha

1. In the name of Allah, the Gracious, the Merciful.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ [١]

2. By the brightness of the forenoon,

وَالضُّحَى [٢]

3. And *by* the night when its darkness spreads out,

وَاللَّيْلِ إِذَا سَجَى [٣]

4. Thy Lord has not forsaken thee, nor is He displeased *with thee*.

مَا وَدَّعَكَ رَبُّكَ وَمَا قَلَى [٤]

5. Surely, thy latter state is better for thee than the former,

وَلَلْآخِرَةُ خَيْرٌ لَّكَ مِنَ الْأُولَى [٥]

6. And thy Lord will soon give thee, and thou wilt be well-pleased.

وَلَسَوْفَ يُعْطِيكَ رَبُّكَ فَتَرْضَى [٦]

7. Did He not find thee an orphan and take thee under *His* care,

أَلَمْ يَجِدْكَ يَتِيمًا فَآوَى [٧]

8. And found thee lost *in love for thy people* and provided thee with guidance *for them*,

وَوَجَدَكَ ضَالًّا فَهَدَى [٨]

9. And found thee in want and enriched *thee*?

وَوَجَدَكَ عَائِلًا فَأَغْنَى [٩]

10. So the orphan, oppress not,

فَأَمَّا الْيَتِيمَ فَلَا تَقْهَرْ [١٠]

11. And him, who seeks *thy help*, chide not,

وَأَمَّا السَّائِلَ فَلَا تَنْهَرْ [١١]

12. And the bounty of thy Lord, proclaim.

وَأَمَّا بِنِعْمَةِ رَبِّكَ فَحَدِّثْ [١٢]

Waqfe Nau Syllabus Age 15 to 16 (Second six months)

Holy Quran Memorization



Memorize Surah with translation: Al-A'la

1. In the name of Allah, the Gracious, the Merciful.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ [١]

2. Glorify the name of thy Lord, the Most High,

سَبِّحْ اسْمَ رَبِّكَ الْأَعْلَى [٢]

3. Who creates *man* and perfects *him*.

الَّذِي خَلَقَ فَسَوَّى [٣]

4. And Who determines *his capacities* and furnishes him with *appropriate* guidance.

وَالَّذِي قَدَّرَ فَهَدَى [٤]

5. And Who brings forth the pasturage,

وَالَّذِي أَخْرَجَ الْمَرْعَى [٥]

6. Then turns it into black stubble.

فَجَعَلَهُ غُثَاءً أَحْوَى [٦]

7. We shall teach thee *the Qur'an* and thou shalt not forget *it*,

سَنُقَرِّئُكَ فَلَا تَنْسَى [٧]

8. Except as what Allah wills. Surely, He knows *what is manifest* and *what is hidden*.

إِلَّا مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ ، إِنَّهُ يَعْلَمُ الْجَهْرَ وَمَا يَخْفَى [٨]

9. And We shall provide thee with *every* facility.

وَنُيَسِّرُكَ لِلْيُسْرَى [٩]

10. So keep on admonishing *people*. Surely, admonition is, indeed, profitable.

فَذَكِّرْ إِن نَّفَعَتِ الذِّكْرَى [١٠]

11. He who fears will heed;

سَيَذَكِّرُ مَنْ يَخْشَى [١١]

12. But the most wretched will turn aside from it,

وَيَتَجَنَّبُهَا الْأَشْقَى [١٢]

13. He who will enter the great Fire.

الَّذِي يَصْلَى النَّارَ الْكُبْرَى [١٣]

14. Then he will neither die therein nor live.

ثُمَّ لَا يَمُوتُ فِيهَا وَلَا يَحْيَى [١٤]

15. Verily, he, indeed, will prosper who purifies himself,

قَدْ أَفْلَحَ مَنْ تَزَكَّى [١٥]

16. And remembers the name of his Lord and offer Prayers.

وَذَكَرَ اسْمَ رَبِّهِ فَصَلَّى [١٦]

17. But you prefer the life of this world,

بَلْ تُؤْثِرُونَ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا [١٧]

18. Whereas the Hereafter is better and more lasting.

وَالْآخِرَةُ خَيْرٌ وَأَبْقَى [١٨]

19. This, indeed, is *what is taught* in the former Scriptures —

إِنَّ هَذَا لَفِي الصُّحُفِ الْأُولَى [١٩]

20. The Scriptures of Abraham and Moses.

صُحُفِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَمُوسَى [٢٠]

Waqfe Nau Syllabus Age 16 to 17 (Second six months)

Holy Quran Memorization



Memorize with translation:

• Al-Tariq

1. In the name of Allah, the Gracious, the Merciful.
2. By the heaven and the Morning Star —
3. And what should make thee know what the Morning Star is ?
4. *It is* the star of piercing brightness —
5. There is not a soul but has a guardian over it.
6. So let man consider of what he is created.
7. He is created of a gushing fluid,
8. Which issues forth from between the loins and the breastbones.
9. Surely, *Allah* has the power to bring him back to life,
10. *On* the day when secrets shall be disclosed.
11. And he shall have no strength and no helper.
12. By the cloud which gives rain repeatedly,
13. And by the earth which opens out *with herbage*.
14. Surely, *the Qur'an* is a decisive word.
15. And it is not a vain talk.
16. Surely, they plan a plan,
17. And I *also* plan a plan.
18. So give respite to the disbelievers. *Aye* respite them for a little while.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ [١]

وَالسَّمَاءِ وَالطَّارِقِ [٢]

وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا الطَّارِقُ [٣]

النَّجْمُ الثَّاقِبُ [٤]

إِنَّ كُلَّ نَفْسٍ لَّمَّا عَلَيْهَا حَافِظٌ [٥]

فَلْيَنْظُرِ الْإِنْسَانُ مِمَّ خُلِقَ [٦]

خُلِقَ مِنْ مَّاءٍ دَافِقٍ [٧]

يَخْرُجُ مِنْ بَيْنِ الصُّلْبِ وَالتَّرَائِبِ [٨]

إِنَّهُ عَلَى رَجْعِهِ لَقَادِرٌ [٩]

يَوْمَ تُبْلَى السَّرَائِرُ [١٠]

فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ قُوَّةٍ وَلَا نَاصِرٍ [١١]

وَالسَّمَاءِ ذَاتِ الرَّجْعِ [١٢]

وَالْأَرْضِ ذَاتِ الصَّدْعِ [١٣]

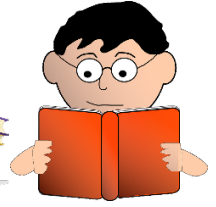
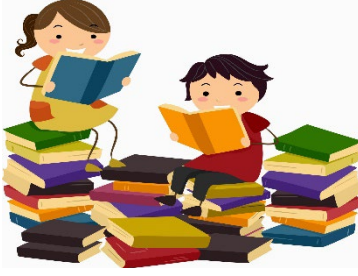
إِنَّهُ لَقَوْلٌ فَصْلٌ [١٤]

وَمَا هُوَ بِالْهَزْلِ [١٥]

إِنَّهُمْ يَكِيدُونَ كَيْدًا [١٦]

وَأَكِيدُ كَيْدًا [١٧]

فَمَهْلِ الْكَافِرِينَ أَمْهَلُهُمْ رُوَيْدًا [١٨]



Regional Waqf-e-Nau Ijtema

Prayer Competition

(First & Second Half Syllabus)



National Waqfe Nau Department USA



Table of Contents

First Half Syllabus

- | | | |
|-----------------------|----------------------------|--------------|
| • Age 5 to 6 | (First six months) | pg.2 |
| • Age 6 to 7 | (First six months) | pg.3 |
| • Age 7 to 8 | (First six months) | pg.4 |
| • Age 9 to 10 | (First six months) | pg.5 |
| • Age 10 to 11 | (First six months) | pg.6 |
| • Age 11 to 12 | (First six months) | pg.7 |
| • Age 12 to 13 | (First six months) | pg.8 |
| • Age 13 to 14 | (First six months) | pg.9 |
| • Age 14 to 15 | (First six months) | pg.10 |
| • Age 15 to 16 | (First six months) | pg.11 |
| • Age 16 to 17 | (First six months) | pg.12 |

Second Half Syllabus

- | | | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|
| • Age 9 to 10 | (Second six months) | pg.14 |
| • Age 10 to 11 | (Second six months) | pg.15 |
| • Age 11 to 12 | (Second six months) | pg.16 |
| • Age 12 to 13 | (Second six months) | pg.17 |
| • Age 13 to 14 | (Second six months) | pg.18 |
| • Age 14 to 15 | (Second six months) | pg.19 |
| • Age 15 to 16 | (Second six months) | pg.21 |
| • Age 16 to 17 | (Second six months) | pg.22 |

Prayers



Memorize the following Prayers:

- For parents:

رَبِّ ارْحَمْهُمَا كَمَا رَبَّيْنِي صَغِيرًا.

Rabbir hamhuma kama rabbayani saghira

My Lord, have mercy on them even as they nourished me in my childhood (17:25)

- On entering a mosque:

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الصَّلَاةُ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ اَللّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِي ذُنُوبِي وَافْتَحْ لِي اَبْوَابَ رَحْمَتِكَ.

Bismillahissalatu wassalamu 'ala rasulillahi; Allahummaftahli abwaba rahmatik

O Allah! Open the doors of your mercy upon me

- On exiting a mosque:

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الصَّلَاةُ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ اَللّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِي ذُنُوبِي وَافْتَحْ لِي اَبْوَابَ فَضْلِكَ.

Bismillahissalatu wassalamu 'ala rasulillahi; Allahummaftahli abwaba fadlik

O Allah! Open the doors of your blessings upon me

- On acquiring knowledge:

رَبِّ زِدْنِي عِلْمًا.

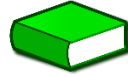
Rabbi zidni 'ilma

O my Lord, increase me knowledge (20:115)

Waqfe Nau Syllabus Age 6 to 7

(First six months)

Prayers



Memorize the following prayers and use them at appropriate occasions:

- Before eating a meal:

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ عَلَى بَرَكَاتِهِ

Bismillahi 'ala barakatillah

In the name of Allah and with the blessings of Allah (I start eating)

- At the end of a meal:

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي أَطْعَمَنَا وَسَقَانَا وَجَعَلَنَا مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ

Alhamdu lillahiladhi at'amana wa saqana wa ja'alna minal muslimin

All praise belongs to Allah who provided us with food and drink and enabled us to be Muslims.

- Before sleeping:

اللَّهُمَّ بِاسْمِكَ أَمُوتُ وَ أَحْيَا

Allahumma bismika amutu wa ahya

O Allah, in your name I die (sleep) and I become alive (awake).

- On waking up:

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي أَحْيَانَا بَعْدَ مَا أَمَاتَنَا وَإِلَيْهِ النُّشُورُ

Alhamdulillahiladhi ahyaana ba'da ma amatana wa ilaihinrushur

All praise belongs to Allah who brought us back to life (woke us up), after causing us to die (sleep), and to Him shall we return.

- For parents:

رَبِّ ارْحَمْهُمَا كَمَا رَبَّيْنِي صَغِيرًا

Rabbir hamhuma kama rabbayani saghira

My Lord, have mercy on them even as they nourished me in my childhood (17:25)

Waqfe Nau Syllabus Age 7 to 8

(First six months)

Prayer



Memorize prayer **before** ablution:

- Before ablution: **اَللّٰهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِيْ مِنَ التَّوَّابِيْنَ وَاجْعَلْنِيْ مِنَ الْمُتَطَهِّرِيْنَ** - *Allahummaj 'alni minattawwabina waj'alni minal mutatahhirin* - O Allah! Make me from among those who repent of their sins and from among those who keep themselves pure and clean.

Prayer



Memorize Dua-e-Qunut:

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنَّا نَسْتَغِيْثُكَ وَ نَسْتَغْفِرُكَ وَ نُؤْمِنُ بِكَ وَ نَتَوَكَّلُ
عَلَيْكَ وَ نُنْثِيْ عَلَيْكَ الْخَيْرَ وَ نَشْكُرُكَ وَ لَا نَكْفُرُكَ وَ
نَخْلَعُ وَ نَتْرُكُ مَنْ يَّفْجُرُكَ ط اَللّٰهُمَّ اِيَّاكَ نَعْبُدُ وَ لَكَ
نُصَلِّي وَ نَسْجُدُ وَ اِلَيْكَ نَسْعٰى وَ نَحْفِدُ وَ نَرْجُوْا
رَحْمَتَكَ وَ نَخْشٰى عَذَابَكَ اِنَّ عَذَابَكَ بِالْكَفّٰرِ مُلْحِقٌ ط

- Prayer before ablution **with translation:**

اَللّٰهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِيْ مِنَ التَّوَّابِيْنَ وَ اجْعَلْنِيْ مِنَ الْمُتَطَهِّرِيْنَ

- - Allahummaj 'alni minattawwabina waj'alni minal mutatahhirin - O Allah! Make me from among those who repent of their sins and from among those who keep themselves pure and clean.

Prayers



Child should memorize following prayers **with translation** and develop habit of using them at appropriate times:

- Prayer before eating:

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ عَلَى بَرَكَاتِهِ

Bismillahi 'ala barakatillah

In the name of Allah and with the blessings of Allah (I start eating)

- Prayer after eating:

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي أَطْعَمَنَا وَسَقَانَا وَجَعَلَنَا مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ

Alhamdu lillahiladhi at'amana wa saqana wa ja'alna minal muslimin

All praise belongs to Allah who provided us with food and drink and enabled us to be Muslims.

- Prayer before sleeping:

اللَّهُمَّ بِاسْمِكَ أَمُوتُ وَ أَحْيَا

Allahumma bismika amutu wa ahya

O Allah, in your name I die (sleep) and I become alive (awake).

- Prayer at awakening:

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي أَحْيَانَا بَعْدَ مَا أَمَاتَنَا وَإِلَيْهِ النُّشُورُ

Alhamdulillahiladhi ahyaana ba'da ma amatana wa ilaihinnushur

All praise belongs to Allah who brought us back to life (woke us up), after causing us to die (sleep), and to Him shall we return.

- Prayer for parents:

رَبِّ ارْحَمْهُمَا كَمَا رَبَّيْنِي صَغِيرًا

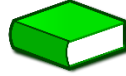
Rabbir hamhuma kama rabbayani saghira

My Lord, have mercy on my them even as they nourished me in my childhood

(17:25)

Waqfe Nau Syllabus Age 11 to 12 (First six months)

Prayers



Prayer for entering into a house:

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَسْئَلُكَ خَیْرَ الْمَوْلِجِ وَ خَیْرَ الْمَخْرَجِ بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ وَلَجْنَا
وَعَلَى اللّٰهِ رَبَّنَا تَوَكَّلْنَا -

Prayer for exit out of a house:

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ عَلَى اللّٰهِ وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللّٰهِ -

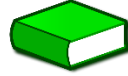
For Entering the Home-

Translation- O Allah! I supplicate You to grant me the best of entries to my house and the best of exits. In the name of Allah we enter and in Allah, our Lord, we put our complete trust.

For Exiting the Home-

Translation- I leave my house, in the name of Allah and I put my trust in Allah. One has no power to be safe from sins and no power to do good except with Allah.

Prayers



- **Beginning a Journey-**

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ مَجْرَهَا وَمُرْسَاهَا، إِنَّ رَبِّي
لَغَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ

BismiLlahi majray-haa wa mursaa-haa, inna rabbee laghafoorur-raheem

Translation- In the name of Allah be its course and its mooring. My Lord is assuredly Most Forgiving, Merciful.

- **End of a Journey-**

When returning from a journey, recite the following prayer:

اَبُوْنَ تَائِبُوْنَ عَابِدُوْنَ لِرَبِّنَا حَامِدُوْنَ.

“ We are returning, we repent of our sins, we worship and glorify our Lord

Waqfe Nau Syllabus Age 13 to 14 (First six months)

Prayers



Prayer for *Sajdah-e-Tilawat*: Memorize prayer for *Sajdah-e-Tilawat* (prostration during recitation of the Holy Qur'an):

سَجَدَ وَجْهِي لِلَّذِي خَلَقَهُ وَشَقَّ سَمْعَهُ وَبَصَرَهُ بِحَوْلِهِ وَقُوَّتِهِ .

Sajda Wajhi lilladhi khalaqahu washaqqa sam'ahu wabasarahu bihauilihi waquwwatih

Translation: My face is prostrated in front of that being Who brought me to life and using His divine ability and power has granted the facility to hear and see.

Prayer to obtain the love of Allah:

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَسْئَلُكَ حُبَّكَ وَحُبَّ مَنْ یُّحِبُّكَ وَالْعَمَلَ الَّذِیْ یُبَلِّغُنِیْ حُبَّكَ .
اَللّٰهُمَّ اجْعَلْ حُبَّكَ اَحَبَّ اِلَیَّ مِنْ نَفْسِیْ وَمَالِیْ وَاهْلِیْ وَمِنْ الْمَاءِ الْبَارِدِ .

Allahumma inni as'alka Hubbaka wa Hubba mayyo Hibbuka wal 'amalalladhi yuballighuni Hubbaka.
Allahummaj'al Hubbaka ahabba ilaiyya min nafsi wa mali wa ahli wa minalma'ilbirid.

Translation: O Allah, I seek Your love and also the love of the one who loves You. I seek Your help in such deeds as attract Your love. O Allah, make Your love dearer to me than the love of my family as well as a drink of cool water.

Waqfe Nau Syllabus Age 14 to 15 (First six months)

Prayer



- Prayer entering a Cemetery **with translation:**

Entering a Cemetery:

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ يَا أَهْلَ الْقُبُورِ يَغْفِرُ اللَّهُ لَنَا وَلَكُمْ أَنْتُمْ سَالِفُنَا وَنَحْنُ

بِالْآثِرِ وَإِنَّا إِن شَاءَ اللَّهُ بِكُمْ لِلْآخِرَةِ.

Assalāmu ‘alaikum yā ahlal qubūri yaghfirullāhu lanā wa lakum antum salafunā wa nahnu bil’athri wa innā inshā’allāhu bikum lalāḥiqūn

Peace be upon you O’ dwellers of the graves. May Allah grant forgiveness to us and to you as well. You are there before us and we will follow you and by Allah’s will we shall meet.

Waqfe Nau Syllabus Age 15 to 16 (First six months)

Prayers



Qur'anic Prayers:

رَبِّ اغْفِرْ وَارْحَمْ وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الرَّحِيمِينَ.

Rabbighfir warham wa anta khairurrahimin

Translation: My Lord, forgive and have mercy, and Thou art the Best of those who show mercy. (18:119)

رَبِّ إِنِّي لِمَا أَنْزَلْتَ إِلَيَّ مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَقِيرٌ.

Rabbi inni lima anzalta ilayya min khairin faqir

Translation: My Lord, I stand in need of whatever good Thou mayest send down to me. (20:25)

Waqfe Nau Syllabus Age 16 to 17 (First six months)

Prayers



Qur'anic Prayers:

رَبَّنَا لَا تُزِغْ قُلُوبَنَا بَعْدَ إِذْ هَدَيْتَنَا وَهَبْ لَنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ رَحْمَةً إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْوَهَّابُ.

Rabbana la tuzigh qulubana ba'da idh hadaitana wa hablana mil-ladunka rahmah, innaka anta lwahhab

Translation: O our Lord, let not our hearts become perverse after Thou hast guided us, and bestow on us mercy from Thyself; surely, Thou art the Great Bestower (3:9)

رَبَّنَا آمَنَّا بِمَا أَنْزَلْتَ وَاتَّبَعْنَا الرَّسُولَ فَاكْتُبْنَا مَعَ الشَّاهِدِينَ

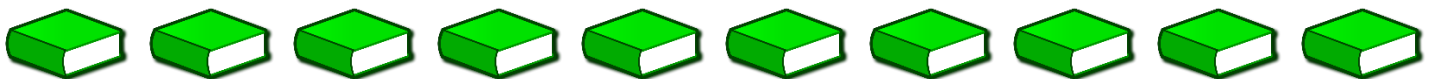
Rabbana Amanna bima anzalta wattaba'na-rrasula faktubna ma'ash-shahidin

Translation: Our Lord we believe in that which Thou hast sent down and we follow this Messenger. So write us among those who bear witness (3:54)

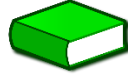


Prayer Competition

Second Half Syllabus



Prayer



- Memorize the funeral prayer:

*Allahummagh-fir li-hayyinaa wa
mayyitinaa wa shaahidinaa wa
ghaa'ibinaa wa sagheerinaa wa
kabeerinaa wa dhakarinaa wa
unthaanaa.*

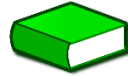
*Allahumma man ahyaitahoo
minnaa fa-ahyihee 'alal-islam
wa man tawaffaitahoo minnaa
fa-tawaffahoo 'alal-eemaan.
Allahumma laa tahrinnaa
ajrahoo wa laa taftinnaa ba'dah.*

اَللّٰهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِحَيِّنَا وَمَيِّتِنَا وَشَاهِدِنَا وَ
غَائِبِنَا وَصَغِيرِنَا وَكَبِيرِنَا وَذَكَرِنَا وَأُنْثَانَا .

اَللّٰهُمَّ مَنْ اَحْيَيْتَهُ مِنَّا فَاحْيِهِ عَلَى الْاِسْلَامِ ط
وَمَنْ تَوَفَّيْتَهُ مِنَّا فَتَوَفَّهُ عَلَى الْاِيْمَانِ ط
اَللّٰهُمَّ لَا تَحْرِمْنَا اَجْرَهُ وَلَا تَفْتِنَّا بَعْدَهُ .

Waqfe Nau Syllabus Age 10 to 11 (Second six months)

Prayers



Child should memorize the following prayers **with translation** and develop habit of using them at appropriate times:

- **Prayer to increase knowledge:**

رَبِّ زِدْنِي عِلْمًا .

Rabbi zidni 'ilma

O my Lord, increase me knowledge (20:115)

- **Prayer to enter the Mosque:**

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الصَّلَاةُ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ اَللّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِي ذُنُوبِي وَافْتَحْ لِي اَبْوَابَ رَحْمَتِكَ .

Bismillahissalatu wassalamu 'ala rasulillahi; Allahummaftahli abwaba rahmatik

O Allah! Open the doors of your mercy upon me

- **Prayer to exit the Mosque:**

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الصَّلَاةُ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ اَللّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِي ذُنُوبِي وَافْتَحْ لِي اَبْوَابَ فَضْلِكَ .

Bismillahissalatu wassalamu 'ala rasulillahi; Allahummaftahli abwaba fadlik

O Allah! Open the doors of your blessings upon me

- **Funeral prayer:**

Allahummagh-fir li-hayyinaa wa mayyitinaa wa shaahidinaa wa ghaa'ibinaa wa sagheerinaa wa kabeerinaa wa dhakarinaa wa unthaanaa.

Allahumma man ahyaitahoo minnaa fa-ahyihee 'alal-islaami wa man tawaffaitahoo minnaa fa-tawaffahoo 'alal-eemaan. Allahumma laa tahrinnaa ajraahoo wa laa taftinnaa ba'dah.

اَللّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِحَيِّنَا وَمَيِّتِنَا وَشَاهِدِنَا وَ غَائِبِنَا وَصَغِيرِنَا وَكَبِيرِنَا وَذَكَرِنَا وَ اُنْثَنَا .

اَللّهُمَّ مَنْ اَحْيَيْتَهُ مِنَّا فَاحْيِهِ عَلَى الْاِسْلَامِ ط
وَمَنْ تَوَفَّيْتَهُ مِنَّا فَتَوَفَّهُ عَلَى الْاِيْمَانِ ط
اَللّهُمَّ لَا تَحْرِمْنَا اَجْرَهُ وَلَا تَفْتِنَّا بَعْدَهُ .

O Allah! Forgive our living ones and our deceased ones; and those of us who are present and our absent ones; and our young ones and our old ones; and our males and our females. O Allah! Those of us whom You grant life, keep them firm on Islam; and those of us whom You cause to die, cause them to die in the faith.

Prayers



Prayer after Adhan:

اَللّٰهُمَّ رَبَّ هَذِهِ الدَّعْوَةِ التَّامَّةِ وَالصَّلٰوةِ الْقَائِمَةِ اٰتِ مُحَمَّدًا
الْوٰسِيْلَةَ وَالْفَضِيْلَةَ وَالدرَجَةَ الرَّفِيْعَةَ وَاَبْعَثْهُ مَقَامًا مَّحْمُوْدًا الَّذِي
وَعَدْتَهُ اِنَّكَ لَا تُخْلِفُ الْمِيْعَادِ -

Allaahuma Rabba haashi-d-da 'wati-t-taammati wassalaatil Qaa-'imati.
Aati Muhammada- nil waseelata wal-fadeelata wad-darajatar-rafee'ata wab
' athu maqaamam-mahmooda nilladhee wa'attahoo. 'Innaka laa tukhliful
mee'aaad

Waqfe Nau Syllabus Age 12 to 13 (Second six months)

Prayer

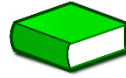


Memorize the prayer recited on visiting the sick and use on appropriate time:

أَذْهِبِ الْبَأْسَ رَبُّ النَّاسِ وَاشْفِ أَنْتَ الشَّافِي لَا شِفَاءَ إِلَّا شِفَاؤُكَ
شِفَاءً لَا يُغَادِرُ سَقَمًا.

Translation: O lord of the people! Grant relief from this illness for you are the Healer. There is no healing except that which comes from You. So, grant complete healing without leaving a trace of illness.

Prayers



Prayers after Ṣalāt:

- اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ السَّلَامُ وَمِنْكَ السَّلَامُ تَبَارَكْتَ يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ .

Allāhumma antassalāmu, waminkassalāmu, tabārakta yā dhaljalālī wal'ikrām

Allah you are the Peace, and from You is peace; Blessed are You, O lord of Majesty and Bounty (Muslim).

- اللَّهُمَّ أَعِنِّي عَلَى ذِكْرِكَ وَشُكْرِكَ وَحُسْنِ عِبَادَتِكَ .

Allāhumma a'innī 'alā dhikrika wa shukrika wa ḥusni 'ibādatik

My Lord, help me so that I can properly perform Your remembrance and Your thanksgiving, and that I may worship You in the best possible manner (Tirmadhī).

- اللَّهُمَّ لَا مَانِعَ لِمَا أَعْطَيْتَ وَلَا مُعْطِيَ لِمَا مَنَعْتَ وَلَا يَنْفَعُ ذَا الْجَدِّ مِنْكَ الْجَدُّ .

Allāhumma lā māni'a limā a'taita wa lā mu'ṭiya limā mana'ta wa lā yanfa'u dhaljaddi minkaljaddu

Allah! There is none to stop that which You bestow and there is none to give that which You withhold, and of no benefit is the majesty of any noble against You.

❖ On entering a washroom:

- اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الْخُبْثِ وَالْخَبَائِثِ .

Allāhumma innī a'ūdhu bika minal khubthi walkhabā'ith

O Allah! I seek your refuge from all sorts of (physically and spiritually) harmful and vicious things.

❖ On leaving a washroom:

- الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي أَذْهَبَ عَنِّي الْأَذَى وَعَافَانِي وَأَبْقَى فِيَّ مَنَفَعَتِهِ .

Alhamdu lillāhilladhī adh haba 'anniyal'adhā wa 'āfānī wa abqā fī manfa'atih

All praise belongs to Allah Who saves me from harm and has kept me in good health and whatever was beneficial he saved it for me.

Prayers



Memorize the following with translation and use on appropriate occasions:

- ❖ On seeing one's reflection:

اَللّٰهُمَّ كَمَا اَحْسَنْتَ خَلْقِيْ فَاحْسِنْ خُلُقِيْ.

Allāhumma kamā aḥsanta khalqī fa'aḥsin khulqī

O my Lord, give me good morals like You have given me a good countenance.

- ❖ On breaking fast:

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ لَكَ صُمْتُ وَبِكَ اٰمَنْتُ وَعَلَيْكَ تَوَكَّلْتُ
وَعَلٰى رِزْقِكَ اَفْطَرْتُ .

Allāhumma innī laka ṣumtu wabika āmantu wa'alaika tawakkaltu wa'alā rizqika aftar

O my Lord, for Your sake Have I kept the fast and in You alone do I believe and with your provisions do I end it.

On seeing a new moon:

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِهْلُهُ عَلَيْنَا بِاَلٰمِنِ وَالْاِيْمَانِ وَالسَّلَامَةِ وَالْاِسْلَامِ رَبِّىْ
رَبِّىْ وَرَبُّكَ اللّٰهُ هِلَالٌ خَيْرٌ وَرُشْدٌ هِلَالٌ خَيْرٌ وَرُشْدٌ
هِلَالٌ خَيْرٌ وَرُشْدٌ اٰمَنْتُ بِاللّٰهِ الَّذِىْ خَلَقَكَ .

*Allāhumma ahillahū 'alainā bil'amni wal'imāni wassalāmati wal'islām, rabbī
warabbukallāhu hilālu khairiw-warushd, hilālu khairiw-warushd, hilālu khairiw-
warushd, āmantu billāhilladhī khalaqak*

O my Lord, may this moon rise over us in peace and security while we are in a state of belief and Islām. (O Moon) Your Lord and my Lord is Allah. May this moon be goodness and guidance for us; goodness and guidance ; goodness and guidance; I believe in the One who created you.

Continued..

Age 14

(Second six months)

Prayers

On wearing new clothing:

اَللّٰهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ اَنْتَ كَسَوْتَنِيْ هٰذَا نَسَاُ لَكَ خَيْرَهٗ
وَخَيْرَ مَا صُنِعَ لَهٗ وَاَعُوْذُبِكَ مِنْ شَرِّهٖ وَشَرِّ مَا صُنِعَ لَهٗ.

Allāhumma lakal ḥamdu anta kasautanī hādhā nas'aluka khairahū wakhaira mā ṣunī'a lahū wa a'ūdhu bika min sharrihī washarri mā ṣunī'a lah

O my Lord, all praise belongs to You, Who has attired me. I seek Thy favor in these clothes and the protection and blessing which is its purpose and seek refuge from its harm and the harm that may result from its use.

Prayers



Qur'anic Prayers:

❖ رَبَّنَا ظَلَمْنَا أَنْفُسَنَا وَإِنْ لَمْ تَغْفِرْ لَنَا وَتَرْحَمْنَا لَنَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ .

Rabbanā ḡalamnā anfusanā wa'il-lam taghfir lanā wa tarḡamnā lanakūnannā minal khāsirīn

Our Lord we have wronged ourselves and if Thou forgive us not and have not mercy on us, we shall surely be of the losers. (7:24)

❖ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَسَلَامٌ عَلَى عِبَادِهِ الَّذِينَ اصْطَفَى .

Alḡamdu lillāhi wasalāmu 'alā 'ibādiḡilladhī naṡṡafā

All praise belongs to Allah, and peace be upon those servants of His whom He has chosen. (27:60)

Prayers



Qur'anic Prayers:

❖ رَبِّ اشْرَحْ لِي صَدْرِي. وَيَسِّرْ لِي أَمْرِي.
وَاحْلُلْ عُقْدَةً مِنْ لِسَانِي. يَفْقَهُوا قَوْلِي.

Rabbishrahli şadri, wayassirli amri, wahlul 'uqdatam-mil-lisānī, yafqahū qaulī

My Lord expand for me my breast; And make my task easy for me; And loose the knot from my tongue that they may understand my speech. (20:26-29)

❖ رَبَّنَا آتِنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ رَحْمَةً وَهَيِّءْ لَنَا مِنْ أَمْرِنَا رَشَدًا .

Rabbanā ātinā mil-ladunka rahmataw-wahayyi' lanā min amrinā rashadā

Our Lord, bestow on us mercy from Thyself, and furnish us with right guidance in our affair.



Regional Waqf-e-Nau Ijtema

Hadith Competition

(First & Second Half Syllabus)



National Waqf-e-Nau Department USA



Table of Contents

First Half Syllabus

- | | | |
|-----------------------|--------------------|-------|
| • Age 7 to 8 | (First six months) | pg.2 |
| • Age 8 to 9 | (First six months) | pg.3 |
| • Age 9 to 10 | (First six months) | pg.4 |
| • Age 10 to 11 | (First six months) | pg.5 |
| • Age 11 to 12 | (First six months) | pg.6 |
| • Age 12 to 13 | (First six months) | pg.7 |
| • Age 13 to 14 | (First six months) | pg.8 |
| • Age 14 to 15 | (First six months) | pg.9 |
| • Age 15 to 16 | (First six months) | pg.10 |
| • Age 16 to 17 | (First six months) | pg.11 |

Second Half Syllabus

- | | | |
|-----------------------|---------------------|-------|
| • Age 6 to 7 | (Second six months) | pg.13 |
| • Age 7 to 8 | (Second six months) | pg.14 |
| • Age 8 to 9 | (Second six months) | pg.15 |
| • Age 9 to 10 | (Second six months) | pg.16 |
| • Age 10 to 11 | (Second six months) | pg.17 |
| • Age 11 to 12 | (Second six months) | pg.18 |
| • Age 12 to 13 | (Second six months) | pg.19 |
| • Age 13 to 14 | (Second six months) | pg.20 |
| • Age 14 to 15 | (Second six months) | pg.21 |
| • Age 15 to 16 | (Second six months) | pg.22 |
| • Age 16 to 17 | (Second six months) | pg.23 |

Hadith



- Memorize with translation:

سَبَابُ الْمُسْلِمِ فُسُوقٌ

- *Sibabul muslimi fusuq*

Translation:- Abuse by (or of) a Muslim is an evil (Bukhari)

Hadith



- Memorize **with translation**:

خَيْرُكُمْ مَنْ تَعَلَّمَ الْقُرْآنَ وَعَلَّمَهُ.

- *Khairukum man ta'allam lqur'ana wa'allamah*

- The best among you is the one who learns the Qur'an and teaches it.

Hadith



- Memorize **with translation**:

السَّعِيدُ مَنْ وَعَظَ بِغَيْرِهِ.

- *Assa'idu mawwu'iza bighairih* –

A pious person learns from others (other's mistakes).

Hadith



- Memorize with translation:

الْأَعْمَالُ بِالنِّيَّاتِ.

- Innama lu 'amalu binniyyat –

Deeds are judged by motives.

النَّاسُ كَأَسْنَانِ الْمُشْطِ.

- Annasu ka 'asnanil musht –

People are like teeth of a comb.

اسْتَعِينُوا عَلَى الْحَوَائِجِ بِالْكِتْمَانِ.

- Ista'inu 'alal hawa'iji bilkitman –

To fulfill your needs, seek help in secret.

الْغِنَى غِنَى النَّفْسِ.

- Alghina ghinannafs –

True wealth is wealth of the heart.

الْحَيَاءُ خَيْرُ كُلِّهِ.

- Alhaya 'u khairun kulluh –

Modesty is the best virtue.

Hadith



- Memorize the following **with translation**:

- ❖ الْمُسْتَشَارُ مُؤْتَمَنٌ - *Almusta shāru mu'taman* - A person who is consulted becomes a trustee.
- ❖ الْمَجَالِسُ بِالْأَمَانَةِ - *Almajālisu bil'amānah* - All get-togethers (of people) are based on (their mutual) trust.
- ❖ الْمَرْءُ مَعَ مَنْ أَحَبَّ - *Almar'u ma'a man aḥabb* - A person is with the one who he loves.
- ❖ الْبَلَاءُ مُوَكَّلٌ بِالْمَنْطِقِ - *Albalā'u mu'akkalun bilmantaq* - Talking without thinking can result in trouble.
- ❖ خَيْرُ الْأُمُورِ أَوْسَطُهَا - *Khairul 'umūri ausaṭuhā* - Best work is one that is done in moderation.

Hadith



- Memorize the following **with translation**:

- ❖ **اَلْيَدُ الْعُلْيَا خَيْرٌ مِّنَ الْيَدِ السُّفْلَى** - *Alyadul 'ulyā khairumminal yadissuflā* – The upper hand is better than the lower hand (hand that gives is better than the hand that receives).
- ❖ **اَلتَّائِبُ مِنَ الذَّنْبِ كَمَنْ لَا ذَنْبَ لَهُ** - *Attā'ibu minadhdhanbi kamallā dhanba lah* - A person who sincerely repents for his sins becomes like one who has never sinned,
- ❖ **اِذَا جَاءَكُمْ كَرِيمٌ قَوْمٍ فَآكْرِمُوهُ** - *Idhā jā'akum karīmu qaumin fa'akrimūh* - When some respected person of another nation visits you give respect to him
- ❖ **اَلْيَمِينُ الْفَا جِرَةٌ تَدْعُ الدِّيَارَ بَلَا قِعَ** - *Alyamīnul fajiratu tada'uddi yāra balāqi'* - False vouch (swear) makes houses deserted.
- ❖ **اِتَّقُوا النَّارَ وَلَوْ بِشِقِّ تَمْرَةٍ** - *Ittaqunnāra walau bishiqqi tamrah* - Save yourself from hell, even if it be by giving a fragment of a date (as Sadaqah).

Hadith



- Memorize the following **with translation**:

- ❖ أَفْشُوا السَّلَامَ بَيْنَكُمْ. - *Afshu-ssalāma bainakum* - Promote sending greetings of peace on each other.
- ❖ الطَّهْرُ شَطْرُ الْإِيمَانِ. - *Atṭahūru shatru l'īmān* - Cleanliness is a requirement of faith. (Muslim)
- ❖ طَلَبُ الْعِلْمِ فَرِيضَةٌ عَلَى كُلِّ مُسْلِمٍ وَمُسْلِمَةٍ. - *Ṭalabul 'ilmi farīḍatun 'alā kulli muslimi wa muslimah* - Acquisition of knowledge is obligatory upon every Muslim man and woman.

Hadith



- Memorize the following **with translation**:

- ❖ كَادَ الْفَقْرُ أَنْ يَكُونَ كُفْرًا . - *Kādal faqru ayyakūna kufrā* - Poverty may well turn to disbelief.
- ❖ أَلْيَمِينُ الْفَاجِرَةُ تَدْعُ الدِّيارَ بِلَاقِعٍ . - *Alyamīnul fājiratu tada'uddiyāra balāqi'* - False oaths can ruin (the prosperity of) homes.
- ❖ إِنَّ مِنَ الشَّعْرِ لِحِكْمَةً وَإِنَّ مِنَ الْبَيَانِ لَسِحْرًا . - *Inna minash-shi'ri lahikmah, wa'inna minal bayāni lasihrā* - Some poetry can be full of wisdom and some oratory can be mesmerizing.
- ❖ Study the first 20 Hadith from Forty Gems of Beauty.

Hadith



- Memorize the following **with translation**:

❖ اَلصَّلٰوةُ عِمَادُ الدِّيْنِ . - Aṣṣalātu 'imāduddīn - Ṣalāt is a pillar of faith.

❖ حُبُّ الْوَطَنِ مِنَ الْإِيْمَانِ . - Ḥubbul waṭani minal īmān - Love of one's country is a part of faith.

❖ Study the last 20 Ḥadīth from Forty Gems of Beauty.

Hadith



- Memorize the following **with translation**:

- ❖ جُبِلَتِ الْقُلُوبُ عَلَى حُبِّ مَنْ أَحْسَنَ إِلَيْهَا بُغْضٍ مَنْ أَسَاءَ إِلَيْهَا. - *Jubilatil qulūbu ‘alā ḥubbi man aḥsana ilaiḥā bughḍi man asā’a ilaiḥā* - There is natural love in one’s heart for a benefactor and revulsion for the evildoer.
- ❖ السَّفَرُ قُطْعَةٌ مِنَ الْعَذَابِ. - *Assafru qiṭ’atum minal ‘adhāb* - In journey is kept a taste of (Divine) torment.
- ❖ پیارے رسول کی پیاری باتیں۔ - *Pyāray Rasūl kī Piyārī Bāteirī* by Ḥaḍrat Mīr Muḥammad Ishāq. Aḥadīth 161 to 320.



Hadith Competition

Second Half Syllabus



Hadith



- Memorize **with translation**:

أَلْغِنِي غِنَى النَّفْسِ :

- *Alghina ghinannafs* –

True wealth is wealth of the heart.

- Memorize **with translation**

إِنَّمَا الْأَعْمَالُ بِالنِّيَّاتِ :

- *Innama lu 'amalu binniyyat* –

Deeds are judged by motives.

Waqfe Nau Syllabus Age 7 to 8

(Second six months)

Hadith



- Memorize **with translation**:

مَنْ لَّا يَرْحَمُ لَا يَرْحَمُ.

- *Malla yarham la yurham*

Translation:- - One who does not show mercy will not be shown mercy.

Hadith



- Memorize **with translation**:

الْحَيَاءُ خَيْرٌ كُلَّهُ.

- *Alhaya 'u khairun kulluh*

- Modesty is the best virtue.

Hadith



- Memorize **with translation**:

لَيْسَ الْخَبْرُ كَالْمُعَايَنَةِ.

- *Laisal khabaru kalmu'ayanah* –

Hearing is not like seeing.

Hadith



- Memorize with translation:

• مَنْ قُتِلَ دُونَ مَا لَهُ فَهُوَ شَهِيدٌ .

- *Man qutila duna malihi fahuwa shahid* –

One who dies protecting his property is a martyr (Shahid).

• لَيْسَ الْخَبْرُ كَالْمُعَايَنَةِ .

- *Laisal khabaru kalmu'ayanah* –

Hearing is not like seeing.

• الْحَرْبُ خُدْعَةٌ .

- *Alharbu khud'ah* –

War is the name of tactics.

• الْمُسْلِمُ مِرْآةُ الْمُسْلِمِ .

- *Almuslimu mir'atul muslimi* –

A Muslim is a mirror of another Muslim (Bukhari).

• السَّعِيدُ مَنْ وُعِظَ بِغَيْرِهِ .

- *Assa'idu mawwu'iza bighairih* –

A pious person learns from others (other's mistakes).

Waqfe Nau Syllabus Age 11 to 12 (Second six months)

Hadith



- Memorize the following with translation:

- ❖ **أَلَدُّ أَلٍ عَلَى الْخَيْرِ كَفَاعِلِهِ.** - *Addālu 'alal khairi kafā 'ilih* - One who urges others to do good, gets the reward like a doer.
- ❖ **عِدَّةُ الْمُؤْمِنِ كَأَخْذِ الْكَفِّ.** - *'Idatul mu'mini ka'akhdhil kaff* - The promise of a believer is as certain as a thing in the hand.
- ❖ **لَيْسَ مِنْنَا مَنْ غَشَّانَا** - *Laisa minnā man ghashshanā* - One who deceives us is not from us.
- ❖ **سَيِّدُ الْقَوْمِ خَادِمُهُمْ** - *Sayyidul qaumi khādi muhum* - The chief of the people is one who serves them.
- ❖ **لَا يَشْكُرُ اللَّهَ مَنْ لَا يَشْكُرُ النَّاسَ** - *Lā yashkurullāha mal-lā yashkurunnās* - One who is not thankful to people, is not thankful to Allah.

Waqfe Nau Syllabus Age 12 to 13 (Second six months)

Hadith



- Memorize the following **with translation**:

- ❖ **الدُّنْيَا سِجْنٌ لِلْمُؤْمِنِ وَجَنَّةٌ لِلْكَافِرِ.** - *Addunyā sijnu lilmu'mini wa jannatu lilkāfir* - This world is a prison for the righteous person and heaven for a non-believer.
- ❖ **الرَّاجِعُ فِي هِبَتِهِ كَالرَّاجِعِ فِي قَيْئِهِ.** - *Arrāji'u fī hibatihī karrāji'ū fī qai'ih* - The man who takes back his gift is like the one who licks his own vomit.
- ❖ **لَا يَحِلُّ لِمُؤْمِنٍ أَنْ يَهْجُرَ أَخَاهُ فَوْقَ ثَلَاثَةِ أَيَّامٍ.** - *Lā yaḥillu limu'minin ay-yahjura akhāhu fauqa thalāthati ayyām* - It is not permissible for a Muslim to sever relations with another Muslim brother for more than three days. *ayahjura*
- ❖ **مَا قَلَّ وَكَفَى خَيْرٌ مِمَّا كَثُرَ إِلَهِي.** - *Mā qalla wakafā khairum-mimmā kathura wa'alhā* - A little that suffices one's need is better than plenty that makes him forgetful (of Allah).
- ❖ **مَا هَلَكَ امْرَأٌ عَرَفَ قَدْرَهُ.** - *Mā halaka imra'un 'arafa qadrah* - He who knows his own worth, will never perish.

Waqfe Nau Syllabus Age 13 to 14 (Second six months)

Hadith



- Memorize the following **with translation**:

- ❖ اَلْجَنَّةُ تَحْتَ اَقْدَامِ اَلْاُمِّهَاتِ . - *Aljannatu taḥta aqdāmil 'ummahāt* - Paradise lies under the feet of the mother.
- ❖ كُلْ بِيَمِينِكَ وَمِمَّا يَلِيكَ . - *Kul biyamīnika wamimmā yalik* - Eat with your right hand and from in front of you.
- ❖ لَا يَدْخُلُ الْجَنَّةَ قَاطِعٌ . - *Lā yadkhulul jannata qāṭi'* - One who boycotts will not enter Paradise.

Waqfe Nau Syllabus Age 14 to 15 (Second six months)

Hadith



- Memorize the following **with translation**:

- ❖ لَا يُؤْمِنُ أَحَدُكُمْ حَتَّى يُحِبَّ لِأَخِيهِ مَا يُحِبُّ لِنَفْسِهِ. - *Lā yu'minu aḥadukum ḥattā yuḥibba li'akhihi mā yuḥibbu linafsih* - None amongst you can be a true believer unless he likes for his brother what he likes for himself.
- ❖ إِيَّاكُمْ وَالظَّنَّ فَإِنَّ الظَّنَّ أَكْذَبُ الْحَدِيثِ. - *Iyyākum wazzanna fa'innazzanna akdhabul ḥadīth* - Avoid suspicion because suspicion is the worst form of falsehood.
- ❖ إِيَّاكُمْ وَالْحَسَدَ فَإِنَّ الْحَسَدَ يَأْكُلُ الْحَسَنَاتِ كَمَا تَأْكُلُ النَّارُ الْحَطَبَ. - *Iyyākum walḥasada fa'innal ḥasada ya'kulul ḥasanati kamā ta'kulunnārul ḥaṭab* - Jealousy consumes virtue like fire consumes its fuel.

Waqfe Nau Syllabus Age 15 to 16 (Second six months)

Hadith



- Memorize the following **with translation**:

- ❖ **اَلْمُسْلِمُ مَن سَلِمَ الْمُسْلِمُونَ مِنْ لِسَانِهِ وَيَدِهِ.** - *Almuslimu man salimal muslimūna mil-lisānihī wayadih* - A Muslim is one from whose tongue and hands another Muslim is safe.
- ❖ **حُبُّكَ الشَّيْءِ يُعْمِي وَيُصِمُّ.** - *Ḥubbukash-shai'a yu'mī wa yuṣimm* - Love of objects can make a person blind and deaf.
- ❖ **پیارے رسول کی پیاری باتیں۔** - *Pyāray Rasūl kī Piyārī Bāteīn* by Ḥaḍrat Mīr Muḥammad Ishāq. Aḥadīth 1 to 160.

Waqfe Nau Syllabus Age 16 to 17 (Second six months)

Hadith



- Memorize the following **with translation**:
 - ❖ الدُّنْيَا مَزْرَعَةُ الْآخِرَةِ. - *Addunyā mazra'atul ākhirah* - Worldly life is to sow and the Hereafter is to reap.
 - ❖ طَلَبُ الْحَلَالِ جِهَادٌ. - *Ṭalabul ḥalālī jihād* - Earning a lawful living is also jihad.
 - ❖ *Pyāray Rasūl kī Piyyārī Bāteīn* by Ḥaḍrat Mīr Muḥammad Ishāq. Aḥādīth 321 to 500.



Regional Waqf-e-Nau Ijtema

Attributes of Allah/Salaat Competition

(First & Second Half Syllabus)



National Waqf-e-Nau Department USA



Table of Content

First Half Syllabus

- | | | |
|-----------------------|--------------------|-------|
| ● Age 6 to 7 | (First six months) | pg.2 |
| ● Age 8 to 9 | (First six months) | pg.4 |
| ● Age 9 to 10 | (First six months) | pg.7 |
| ● Age 10 to 11 | (First six months) | pg.8 |
| ● Age 11 to 12 | (First six months) | pg.9 |
| ● Age 12 to 13 | (First six months) | pg.10 |
| ● Age 13 to 14 | (First six months) | pg.11 |
| ● Age 14 to 15 | (First six months) | pg.12 |

Second Half Syllabus

- | | | |
|-----------------------|---------------------|-------|
| ● Age 7 to 8 | (Second six months) | pg.15 |
| ● Age 8 to 9 | (Second six months) | pg.16 |
| ● Age 10 to 11 | (Second six months) | pg.17 |
| ● Age 11 to 12 | (Second six months) | pg.18 |
| ● Age 12 to 13 | (Second six months) | pg.19 |
| ● Age 13 to 14 | (Second six months) | pg.20 |
| ● Age 14 to 15 | (Second six months) | pg.21 |

Attributes/Salaat



- Child should memorize **Salaat** prayer up to **Sajdah**. (Arabic Only)

Niyyat

Face towards the Ka'aba and recite the *Niyyat*:

وَجَّهْتُ وَجْهِيَ لِلَّذِي فَطَرَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ حَنِيفًا وَمَا أَنَا مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ.

Rafa Yadain

Raise both hands to the level of ears and say

اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ.

Qiyyam

Folding hands: The right hand should be on top of the left hand. This called Qiyyam.

Thana, Al-Fatihah and another portion of the Holy Qur'an is recited in this part.

Thana

سُبْحَنَكَ اللَّهُمَّ وَبِحَمْدِكَ وَتَبَارَكَ اسْمُكَ وَتَعَالَى جَدُّكَ وَلَا إِلَهَ غَيْرُكَ.

At -ta'awwuz

أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ.

Al -Fat ihah

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
 الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ. الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ. مَلِكِ يَوْمِ الدِّينِ
 إِيَّاكَ نَعْبُدُ وَإِيَّاكَ نَسْتَعِينُ. اهْدِنَا الصِّرَاطَ الْمُسْتَقِيمَ. صِرَاطَ
 الَّذِينَ أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ غَيْرِ الْمَغْضُوبِ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا الضَّالِّينَ. (آمين)

Al -Ikhlās

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
 قُلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ أَحَدٌ. اللَّهُ الصَّمَدُ. لَمْ يَلِدْ. وَلَمْ يُولَدْ. وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ كُفُوًا أَحَدٌ.

Continued.. Age 6 (First six months)

Attributes/Salaat

Ruku

After reciting these verses or any other portion of the Holy Qur'an bow (ruku) by calling out

اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ.

Following repeated in silence, three times:

سُبْحَانَ رَبِّيَ الْعَظِيمِ.

Then return to the standing posture by saying:

سَمِعَ اللَّهُ لِمَنْ حَمِدَهُ ط

Tahmid

Then say *Tahmid* in the standing position:

رَبَّنَا وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ حَمْدًا كَثِيرًا طَيِّبًا مُبَارَكًا فِيهِ .

Forehead, nose, palms of both hands, knees and toes should be touching the ground. Do not let the elbows rest on the ground. When in prostration, recite the following three times:

Sajdah

اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ.

After this say *Allahu Akbar* and go down to prostrate (sajdah). While prostrating, the forehead, nose, palms of both hands, knees and toes should be touching the ground. Do not let the elbows rest on the ground. When in prostration, recite the following three times:

سُبْحَانَ رَبِّيَ الْأَعْلَى .

Say *Allahu Akbar* and sit down. One should sit down on left foot while the toe of your right foot should be touching the ground.

Attributes/Salaat



- Child should memorize **Salaat** prayer up to **Sajdah** with *translation*.

Niyyat

Face towards the Ka'aba and recite the *Niyyat*:

وَجَّهْتُ وَجْهِيَ لِلَّذِي فَطَرَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ حَنِيفًا وَمَا أَنَا مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ.

Translation: I have turned my full attention towards Him Who has created the heavens and the earth, being ever-inclined to Him, and I am not one of those who associate partners with Allah.

Rafa Yadain

Raise both hands to the level of ears and say

اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ.

Translation: - Allah is the Greatest.

Qiyyam

Folding hands: The right hand should be on top of the left hand. This called Qiyyam.

Thana, Al-Fatihah and another portion of the Holy Qur'an is recited in this part.

Thana

سُبْحَنَكَ اللَّهُمَّ وَبِحَمْدِكَ وَتَبَارَكَ اسْمُكَ وَتَعَالَى جَدُّكَ وَلَا إِلَهَ غَيْرُكَ.

Translation: Glory to You, O Allah, the Praiseworthy, and blessed is Your name, and exalted is Your majesty, and there is none to be worshiped besides You.

At -ta'awwuz

أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ.

Translation: I seek refuge with Allah from Satan the rejected.

Continued..

Age 8

(First six months)

Al -Fat ihah

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
 الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ. الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ. مَلِكِ يَوْمِ الدِّينِ
 إِيَّاكَ نَعْبُدُ وَإِيَّاكَ نَسْتَعِينُ. اهْدِنَا الصِّرَاطَ الْمُسْتَقِيمَ. صِرَاطَ
 الَّذِينَ أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ غَيْرِ الْمَغْضُوبِ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا الضَّالِّينَ. (آمين)

Translation: In the name of Allah, the Gracious, the Merciful. All praise belongs to Allah, Lord of all the worlds. The Gracious, the Merciful. Master of the Day of Judgment. Thee alone do we worship and Thee alone do we beseech for help. Guide us to the right path. The path of those upon whom Thou hast bestowed Thy blessings, but not those who have incurred Thy displeasure, nor of those who have gone astray.

Al –Ikhlas

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
 قُلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ أَحَدٌ. اللَّهُ الصَّمَدُ. لَمْ يَلِدْ. لَمْ يُولَدْ. وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ كُفُوًا أَحَدٌ.

Translation: In the name of Allah, the Gracious, the Merciful. Say, He is Allah, the One. Allah, the Independent and Besought of all. He begets not, nor is He begotten and there is none like unto Him.

Ruku

After reciting these verses or any other portion of the Holy Qur'an bow (ruku) by calling out

اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ.

Translation: - Allah is the Greatest.

Following repeated in silence, three times:

سُبْحَانَ رَبِّيَ الْعَظِيمِ.

Translation: Holy is my Lord, the most Great

Continued..

Age 8

(First six months)

Tasmee

Then return to the standing posture by saying:

سَمِعَ اللَّهُ لِمَنْ حَمِدَهُ ط

Translation: Allah hears him who praises Him

Tahmid

Then say *Tahmid* in the standing position:

رَبَّنَا وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ حَمْدًا كَثِيرًا طَيِّبًا مُبَارَكًا فِيهِ .

Translation: Our Lord, Yours is the praise - praise that is abundant, pure and full of blessings forehead, nose, palms of both hands, knees and toes should be touching the ground. Do not let the elbows rest on the ground. When in prostration, recite the following three times:

Sajdah

اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ .

After this say *Allahu Akbar* and go down to prostrate (sajdah). While prostrating, the forehead, nose, palms of both hands, knees and toes should be touching the ground. Do not let the elbows rest on the ground.

When in prostration, recite the following three times:

سُبْحَانَ رَبِّيَ الْأَعْلَى .

Translation: Glory to my God the Most High

Say *Allahu Akbar* and sit down. One should sit down on left foot while the toe of your right foot should be touching the ground.

Attributes/Salaat



- Memorize Names of Allah with translation:

Child should learn the following five attributes of Allah:

السَّلَامُ	<i>As-Salām</i>	The Source of Peace
الْمُؤْمِنُ	<i>Al-Mu'min</i>	The Bestower of Security
الْمُهَيِّمُ	<i>Al-Muhaimin</i>	The Protector
الرَّزَّاقُ	<i>Ar-Razzāq</i>	The Provider
الْعَظِيمُ	<i>Al-Aẓīm</i>	The Great

Attributes/Salaat



- Memorize Names of Allah with translation:

Learn following attributes of Allah and develop habit of praying using these attributes:

رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ	Rabul 'ālamīn	The Lord of the worlds
الرَّحْمَنُ	Ar-Rahmān	The Gracious
الرَّحِيمُ	Ar-Rahīm	The Merciful
مَلِكِ يَوْمِ الدِّينِ	Mālikī Yaumiddīn	Master of the Day of Judgment
الْغَفَّارُ	Al-Ghaffār	The Great Forgiver
الْعَلِيمُ	Al-Alīm	The All-Knowing
السَّمِيعُ	As-Samī	The All-Hearing

Attributes/Salaat



- Memorize Names of Allah with translation:

الْحَلِيمُ	<i>Al-Halīm</i>	The Forebearing
الْغَفُورُ	<i>Al-Ghafūr</i>	The Most Forgiving
الْخَبِيرُ	<i>Al-Khabīr</i>	The All-Aware
الْبَصِيرُ	<i>Al-Baṣīr</i>	The All-Seeing
الْقَادِرُ	<i>Al-Qādir</i>	The Possessor of Power and Authority

Attributes/Salaat



- Memorize Names of Allah with translation:

الْعَزِيزُ	Al-'Azīz	The Mighty
الرَّءُوفُ	Ar-Ra'ūf	The Compassionate
التَّوَّابُ	At-Tawwāb	Oft-Returning with Compassion; The Acceptor of Repentance
الْمَلِكُ	Al-Malik	The Sovereign
الْوَلِيُّ	Al-Waliyy	The Friend

Attributes/Salaat



- Memorize Names of Allah with translation:

الْخَالِقُ	<i>Al-Khāliq</i>	The Creator
الْمُصَوِّرُ	<i>Al-Muṣawwir</i>	The Fashioner
الْبَاسِطُ	<i>Al-Bāsiṭ</i>	The Expander; The Enlarger (of Means)
الْوَهَّابُ	<i>Al-Wahhāb</i>	The Bestower
الْخَافِضُ	<i>Al-Khāfiḍ</i>	The Abaser

الْبَارِئُ	<i>Al-Bārī</i>	The Maker
الْفَتَّاحُ	<i>Al-Fattah</i>	The Opener
الْقَابِضُ	<i>Al-Qābiḍ</i>	The Constrictor
الْقَهَّارُ	<i>Al-Qahhār</i>	The Subduer
الرَّافِعُ	<i>Ar-Rāfi'</i>	The Exalter

Attributes/Salaat



- Memorize Names of Allah with translation:

الْمُجِيبُ	Al-Mujīb	The Responder to Prayer
الْوَدُودُ	Al-Wadūd	The Loving One
الْمُعِيدُ	Al-Mu'īd	The Repeater (of life)

الْمُبْدِئُ	Al-Mubdī	The Originator (of life); The Beginner
الْمَتِينُ	Al-Matīn	The Strong
الْوَكِيلُ	Al-Wakīl	The Trustee
الْمَجِيدُ	Al-Majīd	The Glorious
الْمُمِيتُ	Al-Mumīt	The Taker of life

الْقَيُّومُ	Al-Qayyūm	The Self-Existing One
-------------	-----------	-----------------------

Continued.. Age 14 (First six months)

الْحَفِیْظُ	<i>Al-Hafīẓ</i>	The Guardian
الْمُحْیِی	<i>Al-Muḥyī</i>	The Giver of Life
الْمُحْصِی	<i>Al-Muḥṣī</i>	Who keeps count
الْحَمِیْدُ	<i>Al-Ḥamīd</i>	The Praised One
الْقَوِیُّ	<i>Al-Qawī</i>	The Possessor of All Strength
الْبَاعِثُ	<i>Al-Ba'ith</i>	The Resurrector



Attributes of Allah/Salaat Competition

Second Half Syllabus



Attributes/Salaat



- Memorize Names of Allah with translation:

رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ	Rabul 'ālamīn	The Lord of the worlds
الرَّحْمَنُ	Ar-Rahmān	The Gracious
الرَّحِيمُ	Ar-Rahīm	The Merciful
مَلِكِ يَوْمِ الدِّينِ	Mālikī Yaumiddīn	Master of the Day of Judgment

Attributes/Salaat



- Memorize Names of Allah with translation:

الْغَفَّارُ	<i>Al-Ghaffār</i>	The Great Forgiver
الْعَلِيمُ	<i>Al-Alīm</i>	The All-Knowing
السَّمِيعُ	<i>As-Samī</i>	The All-Hearing
الشَّافِي	<i>Ash-Shāfi</i>	The Healer
التَّوَّابُ	<i>At-Tawwāb</i>	Oft-Returning with Compassion; The Acceptor of Repentance
الْحَكِيمُ	<i>Al-Hakīm</i>	The Perfectly Wise

Attributes/Salaat



- Memorize Names of Allah with translation:

الشَّافِي	Ash-Shāfī	The Healer
التَّوَّابُ	At-Tawwāb	Oft-Returning with Compassion; The Acceptor of Repentance
الْحَكِيمُ	Al-Hakīm	The Perfectly Wise

السَّلَامُ	As-Salām	The Source of Peace
الْمُؤْمِنُ	Al-Mu'min	The Bestower of Security
الْمُهَيِّمُ	Al-Muhaimin	The Protector

الرَّزَّاقُ	Ar-Razzāq	The Provider
الْعَظِيمُ	Al-Aẓīm	The Great

Attributes/Salaat



- Memorize Names of Allah with translation:

الْعَلِيمُ	Al-Alīm	The All-Knowing
الْكَبِيرُ	Al-Kabīr	The Incomparably Great
الْعَلِيُّ	Al-'Aliyy	The High
الشَّهِيدُ	Ash-Shahīd	The Witness
النَّصِيرُ	An-Naṣīr	The Helper

Attributes/Salaat



- Memorize Names of Allah with translation:

الْحَقُّ	<i>Al- Haqq</i>	The Truth; The True
سُبْحَن	<i>Sub'hān</i>	The Holy; The Glorious; The Pure
الْوَاسِعُ	<i>Al-Wāsi'</i>	The Bountiful
الْغَنِيُّ	<i>Al-Ghaniyy</i>	The Self-Sufficient
هَادٍ	<i>Hādīn</i>	The Guide

Attributes/Salaat



- Memorize Names of Allah with translation:

الْمُعِزُّ	Al-Mu'iz	The Bestower of Honors
الْكَرِيمُ	Al-Karīm	The Noble
الْحَسِيبُ	Al-Ḥasīb	The Reckoner
الشَّكُورُ	Ash-Shakūr	The Most Appreciating
الْخَبِيرُ	Al-Khabīr	The All-Aware
الْمُذِلُّ	Al-Mudhil	The Humiliator
الْجَلِيلُ	Al-Jalīl	The Lord of Majesty
الْمُقِيتُ	Al-Muqīt	The Preserver (of the faculties of His creation); The Powerful
اللطيفُ	Al-Laṭīf,	The Subtle One
الْحَكَمُ	Al-Ḥakam	The Perfectly Wise
الْكَبِيرُ	Al-Kabīr	The Incomparably Great

Attributes/Salaat



- Memorize Names of Allah with translation:

الْوَالِيُّ	Al-Wālī	The Possessor of Power and Authority
الظَّاهِرُ	Az-Zāhir	The Manifest One
الْأَوَّلُ	Al-Awwal	The First
الْمُقَدِّمُ	Al-Muqaddam	The Provider of the means of advancement
الْوَاحِدُ	Al-Wāḥid	The Only One
الْقَيُّومُ	Al-Qayyūm	The Self-Existing One

الْبَاطِنُ	Al-Bāṭin	The Hidden; Revealer of Hidden Realities
الْآخِرُ	Al-Ākhir	The Last
الْمُؤَخَّرُ	Al-Mu'akhkhar	The Delayer
الْمُقْتَدِرُ	Al-Muqtadir	The Omnipotent
الْمَاجِدُ	Al-Mājid	The Glorious
الْحَيُّ	Al-Ḥayy	The Ever Living One

Continued.. **Age 14** (Second six months)

الْقَادِرُ	<i>Al-Qādir</i>	The Possessor of Power and Authority
الصَّمَدُ	<i>As-Ṣamad</i>	The Independent and Besought of All



Regional Waqf-e-Nau Ijtema

Religious knowledge/Etiquette Competition

(First & Second Half Syllabus)



National Waqf-e-Nau Department USA



Table of Contents

First Half Syllabus

- | | | |
|-----------------------|--------------------|-------|
| • Age 5 to 6 | (First six months) | pg.2 |
| • Age 6 to 7 | (First six months) | pg.3 |
| • Age 7 to 8 | (First six months) | pg.4 |
| • Age 8 to 9 | (First six months) | pg.6 |
| • Age 9 to 10 | (First six months) | pg.8 |
| • Age 10 to 11 | (First six months) | pg.9 |
| • Age 13 to 14 | (First six months) | pg.18 |
| • Age 14 to 15 | (First six months) | pg.19 |

Second Half Syllabus

- | | | |
|-----------------------|---------------------|-------|
| • Age 5 to 6 | (Second six months) | pg.23 |
| • Age 7 to 8 | (Second six months) | pg.24 |
| • Age 8 to 9 | (Second six months) | pg.25 |
| • Age 9 to 10 | (Second six months) | pg.30 |
| • Age 10 to 11 | (Second six months) | pg.32 |
| • Age 13 to 14 | (Second six months) | pg.36 |
| • Age 14 to 15 | (Second six months) | pg.21 |
| • Age 15 to 16 | (Second six months) | pg.39 |
| • Age 16 to 17 | (Second six months) | pg.40 |

Waqfe Nau Syllabus Age 5 to 6 (First six months)

Religious knowledge/Etiquette



Religious Knowledge:

Child should know the following:

Holy Prophet Muhammad's (saw) father was Hazrat Abdullah and his mother was Hazrat Amina.

Holy Prophet Muhammad's (saw) was born in Mecca.

Waqfe Nau Syllabus Age 6 to 7 (First six months)

Religious knowledge/Etiquette



Religious Knowledge:

Child should know the following:

The names of the Khulafa of the **Holy Prophet** (saw):

- Hadrat Abu Bakr ra.
- Hadrat Omar ra.
- Hadrat Osman ra (Uthman).
- Hadrat Ali ra.

The names of the Khulafa of the **Promised Messiah**^{as}:

- Hadrat Hakim Maulana Nur-ud-Din ra.
- Hadrat Mirza Bashir-ud-Din Mahmud Ahmad ra.
- Hadrat Hafiz Mirza Nasir Ahmad rta.
- Hadrat Mirza Tahir Ahmad rta.
- Hadrat Mirza Masroor Ahmad aba.

Waqfe Nau Syllabus Age 7 to 8 (First six months)

Religious knowledge/**Etiquettes**



Etiquettes of Mosque:

The following etiquettes that have been learnt should be made part of daily life:

❖ One should be physically clean as well as wearing clean clothes when going to the mosque.

❖ Step into the mosque with the right foot first, and recite the following prayer:

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الصَّلَاةُ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِي ذُنُوبِي وَافْتَحْ لِي أَبْوَابَ رَحْمَتِكَ.

In the name of Allah, all blessings and peace be upon the Prophet^{sa} of Allah. Oh Allah! Forgive my sins and open the doors of your Blessing and Mercy upon me.

❖ Upon entering, greet the people already in the mosque with *Assalāmo 'Alaikum*. Do it at the appropriate volume.

❖ On arriving, if possible offer two *nawāfil* prayers. These are called *Tahīyyat-ul-Masjid*.

❖ Do not go to the Mosque after eating onion, garlic, radish or other strong smelling foods. It is prohibited to spit, to clean one's nose or to perform any such action which compromises the cleanliness of the mosque.

❖ The mosque should be kept clean and fragrant.

❖ Keep yourself occupied in quiet remembrance of Allah and do not indulge in unnecessary conversations. If you must talk, it should be such that those in *Ṣalāt* are not disturbed in any way.

Continued..

Age 7

(First six months)

❖ It is forbidden to walk in front of someone who is praying.

- ❖ The front rows should be occupied first. Those coming in late should not attempt to reach the front by disturbing people already seated. Find an easy to reach spot and get there with minimum inconvenience to others.
- ❖ A mosque is designated for the worship of God where there should be no hindrance to anyone from remembering and worshiping Allah.
- ❖ Shoes should be put at the appropriate place such as in a shoe-rack. It is not allowed to walk in shoes in the area designated for worship.
- ❖ When leaving the mosque, say *Assalāmo 'Alaikum*. Put the right shoe on before the left shoe. Step out of the mosque with the left foot first.
- ❖ On exiting the Mosque, recite the following prayer:

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الصَّلَاةُ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ اَللّٰهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِيْ ذُنُوْبِيْ وَافْتَحْ لِيْ اَبْوَابَ فَضْلِكَ.

In the name of Allah, (I leave). And all Blessings and peace be upon the Prophet of Allah. O Allah! Forgive me my sins and open the doors of your blessings upon me.

- ❖ Young children should be supervised and kept under control.



Etiquettes of meeting:

- ❖ While arriving or leaving a gathering, greet every one with *Assalāmo 'Alaikum*.
- ❖ If there is plenty of room in a gathering, then you can sit comfortably but if there isn't that much space, then you should sit close to each other and make room for others.
- ❖ You should never ask someone to give up their place for you.
- ❖ You should sit wherever you can find empty space. You should not try to jump over others to reach a good spot, nor try to squeeze between two people already seated.
- ❖ You should not eat onions, garlic or other strong smelling foods before going to a gathering.
- ❖ If you are asked to leave a gathering by someone who is in charge, then you should obediently comply without feeling offended.
- ❖ If someone leaves a gathering temporarily and later returns, then he has a right to his old seat. In this situation, that person should leave a handkerchief or any other article at his place to indicate his intention to return.
- ❖ You should not whisper during a meeting. If it is necessary, then you should seek permission to be excused and talk privately on one side.
- ❖ While a gathering is being addressed, listen attentively and do not interrupt. Talking and other such disturbances are not permissible.
- ❖ You should not ask absurd questions or too many questions.
- ❖ You should not embarrass others by pointing to their shortcomings and weaknesses. Similarly, do not expose your own faults in public.

If someone is being accused or slandered then the correct response is to minimize the discussion.

- ❖ You should make it a point to talk about Allah and His commandments in a meeting.
- ❖ Lighthearted humor enhances the enjoyment and interest of the participants.
- ❖ One issue should be resolved and concluded before another is raised.
- ❖ Do not leave a meeting without a pressing need, which may leave you deprived of its full benefit.
- ❖ If you must leave, then first obtain permission from the chairman.
- ❖ If something is being distributed in a gathering, then the distribution should begin from the right hand side.
- ❖ In a gathering, abstain from belching, yawning, dozing off or flatulating. You should not make fun of someone who does.
- ❖ Do not always try to occupy the place of honor.
- ❖ Try to be well dressed.
- ❖ Try to be in the company of righteous people by going to such meetings.
- ❖ If you find that signs of Allah are being ridiculed then leave such a meeting until at least the subject changes.

Etiquettes of Street:

- ❖ Do not group together in the streets and sidewalks.
- ❖ Do not litter. If you see any litter or obstruction, it should be removed.
- ❖ Be the first to greet others on the street with *Assalāmo 'Alaikum*. The one who is riding a vehicle, a bicycle for example, should try to greet the pedestrian first; similarly, a pedestrian should greet one who is seated and a smaller group should greet a larger group of people.
- ❖ If someone asks for directions, try to help out. Be helpful to one in need of assistance.
- ❖ Try to avoid eating while walking. Abstain from relieving yourself near a pathway, under a shady tree or any such place frequented by people.
- ❖ Try not to carry an object that may harm or otherwise inconvenience others.
- ❖ Do not point at others.
- ❖ If you are going up a slope, recite *Allahu Akbar*; while going down recite *Subhānallah*.
- ❖ Refrain from walking barefoot.
- ❖ Do not drag your feet.

Wear a hat.

- ❖ Properly button-up your shirt and do not put your arms around your friend's shoulder while walking.

Etiquettes of Mosque:

- ❖ One should be physically clean as well as wearing clean clothes when going to the mosque.
- ❖ Step into the mosque with the right foot first, and recite the following prayer:

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الصَّلَاةُ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ أَللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِي ذُنُوبِي وَافْتَحْ لِي أَبْوَابَ رَحْمَتِكَ.

In the name of Allah, all blessings and peace be upon the Prophet^{sa} of Allah. Oh Allah! Forgive my sins and open the doors of your Blessing and Mercy upon me.

- ❖ Upon entering, greet the people already in the mosque with *Assalāmo 'Alaikum*. Do it at the appropriate volume.
- ❖ On arriving, if possible offer two nawāfil prayers. These are called Tahīyyat-ul-Masjid.
- ❖ Do not go to the Mosque after eating onion, garlic, radish or other strong smelling foods. It is prohibited to spit, to clean one's nose or to perform any such action which compromises the cleanliness of the mosque.
- ❖ The mosque should be kept clean and fragrant.
- ❖ Keep yourself occupied in quiet remembrance of Allah and do not indulge in unnecessary conversations. If you must talk, it should be such that those in Ṣalāt are not disturbed in any way.

❖ It is forbidden to walk in front of someone who is praying.

- ❖ The front rows should be occupied first. Those coming in late should not attempt to reach the front by disturbing people already seated. Find an easy to reach spot and get there with minimum inconvenience to others.
- ❖ A mosque is designated for the worship of God where there should be no hindrance to anyone from remembering and worshipping Allah.
- ❖ Shoes should be put at the appropriate place such as in a shoe-rack. It is not allowed to walk in shoes in the area designated for worship.
- ❖ When leaving the mosque, say *Assalāmo 'Alaikum*. Put the right shoe on before the left shoe. Step out of the mosque with the left foot first.
- ❖ On exiting the Mosque, recite the following prayer:

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الصَّلَاةُ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِي ذُنُوبِي وَافْتَحْ لِي أَبْوَابَ فَضْلِكَ.

In the name of Allah, (I leave). And all Blessings and peace be upon the Prophet of Allah. O Allah! Forgive me my sins and open the doors of your blessings upon me.

- ❖ Young children should be supervised and kept under control.

Etiquettes of Prayer:

- ❖ Perform wudu and reach the place of worship gracefully without unseemly haste. Do not run to join the Ṣalāt even if you are late.
- ❖ While preparing for Ṣalāt, contemplate on your acts of goodness and piety, which, in a manner of speaking, you will present to God, as well as sins for which you will seek His forgiveness.
- ❖ You should answer to the call of nature before offering the prayer so you could be fully attentive.
- ❖ While offering prayers in congregation, ensure rows are aligned and all individuals are shoulder to shoulder with no gaps in between.
- ❖ Fill the empty spaces to the front.
- ❖ Before you start the Ṣalāt, recite the Niyyat (intention) of Ṣalāt:

وَجَّهْتُ وَجْهِيَ لِلَّذِي فَطَرَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ حَنِيفًا ۖ مَا أَنَا مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ.

I have turned my full attention towards Him Who has created the heavens and the earth, being ever inclined to Him, and I am not one of those who associates partners with Allah.

- ❖ Offer prayers with poise, dignity and composure. Do not be hurried or rushed.
- ❖ Recite the prescribed prayers carefully and attentively, giving deliberate attention to what is being said. This will help prevent scattered thoughts on other matters.
- ❖ During Ṣalāt, it is prohibited to look here and there, to point towards something, to talk or to listen to others talk or to indulge in other unnecessary movements.

Do not lean against a support during Ṣalāt, nor shift your weight to one leg.

- ❖ Offer Ṣalāt with zeal and enthusiasm as opposed to feeling it as a burden or compulsion.
- ❖ During congregational prayers, do not move before the Imam.
- ❖ Do not get up to leave as soon as the Ṣalāt is completed. Stay seated and spend some time in the remembrance of Allah.
- ❖ Do not cause a disturbance nor talk loudly near someone who is offering Ṣalāt.
- ❖ Ṣalāt should be offered at its appointed time.
- ❖ During Juma prayers, listen to the khutba (sermon) attentively. If someone is to be silenced it should be done only with a polite gesture without speaking. Do not play with key chains or other trinkets during the khutba because that is also a part of the Ṣalāt.

Etiquettes of Home

- ❖ A home should be a place where family members can find peace and comfort.
- ❖ Cultivate a bond of love and affection between all members of the family. Be especially kind and considerate towards the parents.
- ❖ Bickering and petty quarrels disrupt the peace of the household. Elders should be respected and the younger ones should be treated with affection. Inculcate mutual trust. Treat friends, relatives and acquaintances with consideration and courtesy.

Continued.. Age 10 (First six months)

- ❖ The following phrases should frequently be used in a Muslim household:

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ	Assalāmo 'Alaikum	Peace be on you
جَزَاكُمْ اللَّهُ	Jazākumullāh	May Allah reward you
مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ	Māshā'Allah	That which Allah wills
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ	Bismillāh	In the name of Allah
الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ	Alḥamdulillāh	All praise belongs to Allah
إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ	Inshā'Allah	God willing
صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ	Ṣal-lallāhu 'alaihi wa sallam	May peace and blessings of Allah be on him

- ❖ Implement the habit of going early to bed and rising early.
- ❖ Keep your house and its surroundings neat and tidy.
- ❖ The best time to recite the Holy Qur'ān is in the morning.
- ❖ Besides offering congregational prayers at the mosque, one should offer sunnah and nawāfil prayers at home. Those members of the household who cannot offer their prayers at the mosque should do so at home at the appointed times. Elders should continually remind the younger ones of their obligation of going to the mosque.
- ❖ It was the practice of the Holy Prophet^{sa} to perform ablution before going to bed at night.
- ❖ One should swipe the bedding clean before lying down to sleep. Do not nap before Isha and do not indulge in idle talk afterwards.
- ❖ It is recommended that teeth are brushed after meals. At a minimum brush your teeth before going to bed.

Be decently attired at home.

If a guest arrives, be as generous and as hospitable as you can be but do not overindulge in formalities.

When visiting others, do not stand directly in front of the entrance while waiting. Do not peek inside. Take permission to enter while still outside. Do not knock loudly, nor ring the doorbell incessantly.

- ❖ If no one answers after three attempts at seeking permission to enter, which is typically done by knocking the door or ringing the bell, then leave without any hard feelings.
- ❖ Keep your household, your room and your usable items clean and tidy.
- ❖ Do not spoil the beauty of your home. Treat your home with respect even if it is a rental accommodation. Do not scribble on walls.
- ❖ Do not spit on the floor.
- ❖ Dispose of the rubbish in the rubbish bins, which should be appropriately placed around the house.
- ❖ Do not talk when going to the bathroom.
- ❖ Children should not be left alone in the house.
- ❖ Privacy of all members of the household should be completely respected. For instance, do not read other people's letters, emails or journals.
- ❖ Instead of getting into pop music, develop a taste for nazms or recitals from works of quality poets.
- ❖ Parents should watch TV with their children and should comment on the positives and negatives of the programs.

- ❖ Refrain from such jokes or pranks as may be a source of displeasure to your siblings or friends.
- ❖ Do not be always grumpy. Try to be a contented and cheerful person.
- ❖ Do not discuss private household matters with outsiders.
- ❖ Do not disturb the peace of the neighbors through noise or cause inconvenience to them in any way.
- ❖ Try to designate a room or area that is solely dedicated to the worship of Allah.
- ❖ Recite the following prayer when entering the house:

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ خَيْرَ الْمَوْلَجِ وَخَيْرَ الْمَخْرَجِ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ وَلَجْنَا وَعَلَى اللَّهِ رَبَّنَا تَوَكَّلْنَا.

Allah! I supplicate to You to grant me the best of the entry (to my house) and the best of exit. In the name of Allah we enter and in the name of Allah, our Lord, we put our complete trust.

- ❖ Recite the following prayer when exiting the home:

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ عَلَى اللَّهِ وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ. اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ
أَنْ أَضِلَّ أَوْ أُضِلَّ أَوْ أَظْلِمَ أَوْ أُظْلَمَ أَوْ أَجْهَلَ أَوْ يُجْهَلَ عَلَيَّ.

(I leave my house), in the name of Allah and trust in Allah. With out the help of Allah, one is unable (to protect one self from sin to do good).

Etiquettes of eating:

- ❖ Wash your hands before taking meals. If a napkin is available, put it on your lap so that your clothes are not spoiled in case of accidental spillage of food.
- ❖ Recite the following prayer before starting a meal: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ عَلَى بَرَكَاتِهِ
“In the name of Allah and the blessings of Allah”, before starting the meal.
- ❖ Always eat with your right hand.
- ❖ Take small morsels of food. Chew properly and noiselessly. Keep your mouth closed while chewing.
- ❖ Do not open your mouth widely when taking a bite.
- ❖ While serving yourself, help yourself from the part of the dish which is in front of you. Do not fish around for the best helping.
- ❖ Do not attempt to fill your plate in the first helping. If the need arises and there is more food available you can always go for seconds.
- ❖ Only serve yourself the amount which you can easily consume. There should be no leftovers on your plate.
- ❖ If the quantity of the food is insufficient, be considerate to others and serve yourself a smaller portion.
- ❖ Do not take a serving that is more than your needs. Eat so that there is room left to breathe. Do not bend over excessively while eating.
- ❖ If you are using cutlery such as forks and spoons, keep them from clanging together or with the plate, so as to minimize noise.
- ❖ Do not attempt to gulp down large quantities of water. Allow a few breathing pauses. Do not go “Haaa” after you have finished drinking.
- ❖ Should you forget to recite the prayer before starting the meal, then recite:
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ فِي أَوَّلِهِ وَآخِرِهِ
I begin with the name of Allah and I end with the name of Allah.

Continued..

Age 10

(First six months)

- ❖ When done, recite the following prayer:

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي أَطْعَمَنَا وَسَقَانَا وَجَعَلَنَا مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ.

All praise belongs to Allah who provided us with food and drink and enabled us to be Muslims (submissive to God).

- ❖ If you have a napkin in your lap, then at the end of the meal use it to clean your hands and mouth. Wash your hands and rinse your mouth.
- ❖ Foods with excess of sugar, salt or spices should be avoided.
- ❖ Do not eat extremely hot food, nor drink excessively hot beverages.
- ❖ Do not drink excessively cold water.

Waqfe Nau Syllabus Age 13 to 14

(First six months)

Religious knowledge/Etiquette



Etiquettes of Obedience to parents:

- ❖ God Almighty has repeatedly commanded us to obey our parents. Many Aḥadīth also say this.

- ❖ Allah Almighty says:

وَوَصَّيْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ بِوَالِدَيْهِ إِحْسَانًا

“And We have enjoined on man to be good to his parents.” (46: 15)

- ❖ The Holy Prophet^{sa} said:

الْجَنَّةُ تَحْتَ أَقْدَامِ الْأُمَّهَاتِ.

Paradise lies under the feet of your mother.

- ❖ Parents are an irreplaceable blessing of God. Allah grants a very high status to parents in the Holy Qur’ān.

- ❖ The Holy Qur’ān states:

وَقَضَىٰ رَبُّكَ أَلَّا تَعْبُدُوا إِلَّا يَٰهٗ وَبِالْوَالِدَيْنِ إِحْسَانًا

“Thy Lord has commanded, ‘Worship none but Him, and show kindness to parents.’ (17:24)

- ❖ This means – O mankind! God has ordained for you to worship Him alone and you should be very kind to your parents. If both of them or either one of them reaches old age in your lifetime, never say to them that they are a burden. Never be rude to them; instead be respectful to them. Extend your uttermost obedience to them and love them from the bottom of your heart. Always continue to pray to Allah that ‘Oh my Lord, have mercy on them since they raised me with kindness in my childhood’.
- ❖ Service of parents and obedience to them is the duty of every child. Children should not only outwardly obey their parents but should also consider it an obligation to routinely pray for the parents with love and affection.
- ❖ Prayers that parents make for their children find special acceptance with Allah. The love of parents for their children is a gift of God. Since parents can never bring themselves to curse their children except under extreme circumstances, one must dread their curse. Children should make every effort to collect as many prayers of their parents as possible because these prayers can improve their future. The easiest way to receive the prayers of one’s parents is to obey them, serve them and love them.

Waqfe Nau Syllabus Age 14 to 15

(First six months)

Religious knowledge/Etiquette



Etiquettes of Discussion:

❖ Allah says:

وَقُولُوا لِلنَّاسِ حُسْنًا

“And speak to men kindly (2:84)”

- ❖ During a conversation, one should be truthful and straightforward as opposed to being underhanded or misleading.
- ❖ Do not exaggerate.
- ❖ Refrain from indecent talk.
- ❖ Conversation should be righteous. A ḥadīth states that virtuous talk is charity and a means to protect oneself from the Fire.
- ❖ Refrain from backbiting.
- ❖ Do not say anything during a conversation that may cause hurt.
- ❖ Do not lose your temper, as anger drives away good sense.
- ❖ Do not promote hearsay.
- ❖ Do not swear or take oaths.
- ❖ Try to adopt Islamic phrases in your conversation, such as

○ جَزَاكُمْ اللَّهُ Jazākumullah,

○ مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ Māshā'Allah,

○ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ Bismillah,

Continued.. Age 14 (First six months)

○ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ Alhamdulillah,

○ إِنْشَاءَ اللَّهِ Inshā'Allah.

❖ Think before you speak. If you do not have anything useful to say it is better to remain quiet.

❖ Clean and righteous speech makes one inherit the Paradise.

Etiquettes of Business transactions:

❖ The Holy Qur'ān states:

أَوْفُوا الْكَيْلَ إِذَا كِلْتُمْ وَزِنُوا بِالْقِسْطَاسِ الْمُسْتَقِيمِ ذَٰلِكَ خَيْرٌ وَأَحْسَنُ تَأْوِيلًا.

And give full measure when you measure, and weigh with a right balance that is best and most commendable in the end (17:36).

❖ Business deals or transactions should be reduced to writing. It is incumbent upon the participants to keep such records safe.

❖ The Holy Qur'ān states:

وَيْلٌ لِّلْمُطَفِّفِينَ. الَّذِينَ إِذَا اكْتَالُوا عَلَى النَّاسِ يَسْتَوْفُونَ.
وَإِذَا كَالُوا لَهُمْ أَوْوزَ نُورُهُمْ يُخْسِرُونَ.

Woe unto those who give short measure; Those who, when they take by measure from other people, take it full; But when they give by measure to others or weigh to them, they give them less. (83:2-4).

Continued.. Age 14 (First six months)

- ❖ When receiving something, express your thanks by saying *Jazākumullah*.
- ❖ Borrowed goods should be returned on time and in a condition that is at least as good as when these were received, if not better.
- ❖ Give with the spirit of service to mankind. Do not be patronizing.
- ❖ Do not be strict with someone who is unable to return a loan on time. Allow them appropriate grace period.
- ❖ Do not overstate or oversell your goods; be straightforward and clear in your statements. Be sure to state any flaw in what you are trying to sell.
- ❖ Do not be lazy about returning a loan.
- ❖ The Holy Prophet^{sa} has stated that an honest tradesman will be in the company of the Prophets, the Righteous and the Martyrs. Therefore be truthful and honest in such matters and fully discharge your trusts.

Etiquettes of Appointment:

- ❖ Make your scheduled appointments on time.
- ❖ Seek permission before entering people's homes. If you are denied permission, you should return without any hard feelings.
- ❖ When you arrive at a meeting, greet others with *Assalāmo 'Alaikum*.
- ❖ Never go to an event or a meeting without being invited.
- ❖ During a meeting, pay attention to what is being discussed.
- ❖ Do not go to meetings dressed inappropriately or having eaten strong smelling foods.
- ❖ Ties of brotherhood and affection are strengthened with meeting others and negative feeling of jealousy and rancor are removed.
- ❖ Do not visit others at inappropriate time, such as between Zuhr and Asr, after Isha or before Fajr Ṣalāt.



Religious knowledge/Etiquette

Competition

Second Half Syllabus



Waqfe Nau Syllabus Age 5 to 6

(Second six months)

Religious knowledge/Etiquette



Religious Knowledge:

Child should know the following:

- Promised Messiah's (as) father was Mirza Ghulam Murtaza and mother was Chiragh Bibi.
- Promised Messiah (as) was born in Qadian, India.

Waqfe Nau Syllabus Age 7 to 8

(Second six months)

Religious knowledge/Etiquette



Etiquettes of eating:

- ❖ Wash your hands before taking meals. If a napkin is available, put it on your lap so that your clothes are not spoiled in case of accidental spillage of food.
- ❖ Recite the following prayer before starting a meal: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ عَلَى بَرَكَاتِهِ
“In the name of Allah and the blessings of Allah”, before starting the meal.
- ❖ Always eat with your right hand.
- ❖ Take small morsels of food. Chew properly and noiselessly. Keep your mouth closed while chewing.
- ❖ Do not open your mouth widely when taking a bite.
- ❖ While serving yourself, help yourself from the part of the dish which is in front of you. Do not fish around for the best helping.
- ❖ Do not attempt to fill your plate in the first helping. If the need arises and there is more food available you can always go for seconds.
- ❖ Only serve yourself the amount which you can easily consume. There should be no leftovers on your plate.
- ❖ If the quantity of the food is insufficient, be considerate to others and serve yourself a smaller portion.

Waqfe Nau Syllabus Age 8 to 9

(Second six months)

Religious knowledge/Etiquette



Etiquettes of home and school:

Etiquettes of Home

- ❖ A home should be a place where family members can find peace and comfort.
- ❖ Cultivate a bond of love and affection between all members of the family. Be especially kind and considerate towards the parents.
- ❖ Bickering and petty quarrels disrupt the peace of the household. Elders should be respected and the younger ones should be treated with affection. Inculcate mutual trust. Treat friends, relatives and acquaintances with consideration and courtesy.
- ❖ The following phrases should frequently be used in a Muslim household:

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ	Assalāmo 'Alaikum	Peace be on you
جَزَاكُمْ اللَّهُ	Jazākumullāh	May Allah reward you
مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ	Māshā'Allah	That which Allah wills
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ	Bismillāh	In the name of Allah
الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ	Alḥamdulillāh	All praise belongs to Allah
إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ	Inshā'Allah	God willing
صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ	Ṣal-lallāhu 'alaihi wa sallam	May peace and blessings of Allah be on him

- ❖ Implement the habit of going early to bed and rising early.
- ❖ Keep your house and its surroundings neat and tidy.
- ❖ The best time to recite the Holy Qur'ān is in the morning.

Continued.. Age 8 (Second six months)

- ❖ Besides offering congregational prayers at the mosque, one should offer sunnah and nawāfil prayers at home. Those members of the household who cannot offer their prayers at the mosque should do so at home at the appointed times. Elders should continually remind the younger ones of their obligation of going to the mosque.
- ❖ It was the practice of the Holy Prophet^{sa} to perform ablution before going to bed at night.
- ❖ One should swipe the bedding clean before lying down to sleep. Do not nap before Isha and do not indulge in idle talk afterwards.
- ❖ It is recommended that teeth are brushed after meals. At a minimum brush your teeth before going to bed.
- ❖ Be decently attired at home.
- ❖ If a guest arrives, be as generous and as hospitable as you can be but do not overindulge in formalities.
- ❖ When visiting others, do not stand directly in front of the entrance while waiting. Do not peek inside. Take permission to enter while still outside. Do not knock loudly, nor ring the doorbell incessantly.
- ❖ If no one answers after three attempts at seeking permission to enter, which is typically done by knocking the door or ringing the bell, then leave without any hard feelings.
- ❖ Keep your household, your room and your usable items clean and tidy.
- ❖ Do not spoil the beauty of your home. Treat your home with respect even if it is a rental accommodation. Do not scribble on walls.
- ❖ Do not spit on the floor.
- ❖ Dispose of the rubbish in the rubbish bins, which should be appropriately placed around the house.

Continued.. Age 8 (Second six months)

- ❖ Do not talk when going to the bathroom.
- ❖ Children should not be left alone in the house.
- ❖ Privacy of all members of the household should be completely respected. For instance, do not read other people's letters, emails or journals.
- ❖ Instead of getting into pop music, develop a taste for nazms or recitals from works of quality poets.
- ❖ Parents should watch TV with their children and should comment on the positives and negatives of the programs.
- ❖ Refrain from such jokes or pranks as may be a source of displeasure to your siblings or friends.
- ❖ Do not be always grumpy. Try to be a contented and cheerful person.
- ❖ Do not discuss private household matters with outsiders.
- ❖ Do not disturb the peace of the neighbors through noise or cause inconvenience to them in any way.
- ❖ Try to designate a room or area that is solely dedicated to the worship of Allah.
- ❖ Recite the following prayer when entering the house:

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَسْئَلُكَ خَيْرَ الْمَوْلِجِ وَ خَيْرَ الْمَخْرَجِ بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ وَلَجْنَا وَعَلَى اللّٰهِ رَبَّنَا تَوَكَّلْنَا.

Allah! I supplicate to You to grant me the best of the entry (to my house) and the best of exit. In the name of Allah we enter and in the name of Allah, our Lord, we put our complete trust.

- ❖ Recite the following prayer when exiting the home:

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ عَلَى اللّٰهِ وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ اِلَّا بِاللّٰهِ. اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَعُوْذُ بِكَ
اَنْ اُضِلَّ اَوْ اُضِلَّ اَوْ اُظْلَمَ اَوْ اُظْلَمَ اَوْ اُجْهَلَ اَوْ يُجْهَلَ عَلَيَّ.

(I leave my house), in the name of Allah and trust in Allah. With out the help of Allah, one is unable (to protect one self from sin to do good).

Continued.. **Age 8** (Second six months)

Etiquettes of School

- ❖ Be punctual at school. Always leave at an appropriate time from home so that you are not late for school.
- ❖ Keep a distance of at least one foot between your eyes and your books while reading.
- ❖ Try to abstain from reading or writing while lying down or bending down too much. Similarly, do not read while moving around.
- ❖ Do not make it a habit to insert a pen, pencil or a coin in your mouth.
- ❖ Consult your optometrist if you experience frequent headaches after reading or if you cannot read clearly off the blackboard.
- ❖ Do not read a newspaper or a book while walking.
- ❖ Try to abstain from bickering with your schoolmates and do not use abusive language with them. You should respect your teachers and obey them.
- ❖ Work hard in your studies but do not become a book-worm. Try to participate in extra-curricular activities as well.
- ❖ During quiet study time, refrain from talking.
- ❖ Try to remember that news journals and magazines are great resources to gain knowledge. Try to read them often.
- ❖ Do not read books, letters or journals that belong to someone else without their permission.
- ❖ Keep a personal diary with you at all times in which you can record entries that are useful.
- ❖ Listen to lectures and addresses in your class attentively.
- ❖ Write clearly and neatly so that it is easily legible and the writing should be in straight lines.

- ❖ Do not spoil your notebooks by tracing lines in them.
- ❖ If feasible for parents, they should provide each child with a shelf where they can neatly place their books and toys. Periodically, they should review the items to make sure that there are no such items that do not belong to their children.
- ❖ You should never cheat in an examination, because cheating is like stealing and deceiving
- ❖ Do not hesitate in asking your teacher if a concept is unclear to you.
- ❖ Try not to be absent from school unless there is a pressing excuse. Try to obtain excused leave in the case of a valid absence.
- ❖ If there is a library in your town, then you should become its member.
- ❖ If after returning home from school, someone merely completes the homework and studies no more, then that is an average student. If someone is able to finish all his schoolwork and supplement it with extra study, then that is a smart student.
- ❖ Do not hand over your books to young children. If they insist on playing with books, try to get picture books suitable to their age for them.
- ❖ Make friends with intelligent and well-behaved children.
- ❖ While reading or writing, the lamp should be on the left side so the light falls on the book instead of in the eyes.
- ❖ In order to prepare for an examination, consult your teachers and other experienced people to make a game plan for your studies.
- ❖ Say *Assalāmo 'Alaikum* while entering a classroom.
- ❖ Keep your uniform clean and tidy.
- ❖ Try to cooperate in every effort to keep your classroom clean and beautiful. Do not be the one who destroys the beauty and the cleanliness of the classroom.

Waqfe Nau Syllabus Age 9 to 10 (Second six months)

Religious knowledge/Etiquette



Etiquettes of Travel:

- ❖ The Holy Prophet^{sa} said:

اللَّهُمَّ بَارِكْ فِي أُمْتِي فِي بُكُورِهَا يَوْمَ الْخَمِيسِ.

Oh Allah! Bestow your blessings on the journeys of my people in the morning time on the Thursdays.

- ❖ Recite *Bismillah* when getting into your car. Recite *Allahu Akbar* three times and then the following prayer:

سُبْحَانَ الَّذِي سَخَّرَ لَنَا هَذَا وَمَا كُنَّا لَهُ مُقْرِنِينَ. وَإِنَّا إِلَى رَبِّنَا لَمُنْقَلِبُونَ.

“Glory be unto Allah who has subjugated this unto us, though we were unable to subdue it. Behold! We are as surely to return unto our Lord!”

- ❖ During a journey, if you are going up a slope, recite, *Allahu Akbar*, while going down recite, *Subhānallah*. One should pray while on a journey because prayers of travelers find special acceptance with Allah.
- ❖ Try to avoid night travel. If there are three or more travelers together on a journey, one of them should be designated as the leader.
- ❖ During a journey, be kind to other travelers and help them if needed.
- ❖ Once the purpose of your journey is fulfilled, expedite your return.
- ❖ While on a journey, shorten your *Ṣalāt* as per Islamic teachings.
- ❖ When traveling by train or bus, keep your head and arms inside the vehicle. While crossing a street or railroad tracks, look both ways and make sure your passage is safe.
- ❖ If you must stay with relatives during a journey, give them advanced notice of your travel plans. You should also inform your household of your return.
- ❖ Do not neglect your luggage. Label your bags with your name and address before starting out. Count the pieces of luggage and make a note of them.

Continued.. Age 9 (Second six months)

- ❖ When returning from a journey, recite the following prayer:

اِئْبُون تَائِبُونَ عَابِدُونَ لِرَبِّنَا حَامِدُونَ.

“ We are returning, we repent of our sins, we worship and glorify our Lord”

- ❖ Do not travel without proper ticket arrangements. Do not purchase a ticket for a lower class and then try to sit in the upper class area.
- ❖ Do not disclose information about any cash or valuables you may be carrying and beware of pickpockets.

Waqfe Nau Syllabus Age 10 to 11

(Second six months)

Religious knowledge/**Etiquettes**



Etiquettes of Meeting:

- ❖ While arriving or leaving a gathering, greet every one with *Assalāmo 'Alaikum*.
- ❖ If there is plenty of room in a gathering, then you can sit comfortably but if there isn't that much space, then you should sit close to each other and make room for others.
- ❖ You should never ask someone to give up their place for you.
- ❖ You should sit wherever you can find empty space. You should not try to jump over others to reach a good spot, nor try to squeeze between two people already seated.
- ❖ You should not eat onions, garlic or other strong smelling foods before going to a gathering.
- ❖ If you are asked to leave a gathering by someone who is in charge, then you should obediently comply without feeling offended.
- ❖ If someone leaves a gathering temporarily and later returns, then he has a right to his old seat. In this situation, that person should leave a handkerchief or any other article at his place to indicate his intention to return.
- ❖ You should not whisper during a meeting. If it is necessary, then you should seek permission to be excused and talk privately on one side.
- ❖ While a gathering is being addressed, listen attentively and do not interrupt. Talking and other such disturbances are not permissible.
- ❖ You should not ask absurd questions or too many questions.
- ❖ You should not embarrass others by pointing to their shortcomings and weaknesses. Similarly, do not expose your own faults in public.

Continued.. Age 10 (Second six months)

- ❖ If someone is being accused or slandered then the correct response is to minimize the discussion.
- ❖ You should make it a point to talk about Allah and His commandments in a meeting.
- ❖ Lighthearted humor enhances the enjoyment and interest of the participants.
- ❖ One issue should be resolved and concluded before another is raised.
- ❖ Do not leave a meeting without a pressing need, which may leave you deprived of its full benefit.
- ❖ If you must leave, then first obtain permission from the chairman.
- ❖ If something is being distributed in a gathering, then the distribution should begin from the right hand side.
- ❖ In a gathering, abstain from belching, yawning, dozing off or flatulating. You should not make fun of someone who does.
- ❖ Do not always try to occupy the place of honor.
- ❖ Try to be well dressed.
- ❖ Try to be in the company of righteous people by going to such meetings.
- ❖ If you find that signs of Allah are being ridiculed then leave such a meeting until at least the subject changes.

Etiquettes of Way

- ❖ Do not group together in the streets and sidewalks.
- ❖ Do not litter. If you see any litter or obstruction, it should be removed.
- ❖ Be the first to greet others on the street with *Assalāmo 'Alaikum*. The one who is riding a vehicle, a bicycle for example, should try to greet the pedestrian first; similarly, a pedestrian should greet one who is seated and a smaller group should greet a larger group of people.

Continued.. Age 10 (Second six months)

- ❖ If someone asks for directions, try to help out. Be helpful to one in need of assistance.
 - ❖ Try to avoid eating while walking. Abstain from relieving yourself near a pathway, under a shady tree or any such place frequented by people.
 - ❖ Try not to carry an object that may harm or otherwise inconvenience others.
 - ❖ Do not point at others.
 - ❖ If you are going up a slope, recite *Allahu Akbar*; while going down recite *Subhānallah*.
 - ❖ Refrain from walking barefoot.
 - ❖ Do not drag your feet.
 - ❖ Wear a hat.
 - ❖ Properly button-up your shirt and do not put your arms around your friend's shoulder while walking.
-

Etiquettes of Travel

- ❖ The Holy Prophet^{sa} said:

اَللّٰهُمَّ بَارِكْ فِيْ اُمَّتِيْ فِيْ بُكُوْرِهَا يَوْمَ الْاَحْمِيْسِ .

Oh Allah! Bestow your blessings on the journeys of my people in the morning time on the Thursdays.
- ❖ Recite *Bismillah* when getting into your car. Recite *Allahu Akbar* three times and then the following prayer:

سُبْحَانَ الَّذِيْ سَخَّرَ لَنَا هٰذَا وَمَا كُنَّا لَهُ مُقْرِنِيْنَ . وَاِنَّا اِلَيْ رَبِّنَا لَمُنْقَلِبُوْنَ .

“Glory be unto Allah who has subjugated this unto us, though we were unable to subdue it. Behold! We are as surely to return unto our Lord!”
- ❖ During a journey, if you are going up a slope, recite, *Allahu Akbar*, while going down recite, *Subhānallah*. One should pray while on a journey because prayers of travelers find special acceptance with Allah.
- ❖ Try to avoid night travel. If there are three or more travelers together on a journey, one of them should be designated as the leader.

Continued.. Age 10 (Second six months)

- ❖ During a journey, be kind to other travelers and help them if needed.
- ❖ Once the purpose of your journey is fulfilled, expedite your return.
- ❖ While on a journey, shorten your Ṣalāt as per Islamic teachings.
- ❖ When traveling by train or bus, keep your head and arms inside the vehicle. While crossing a street or railroad tracks, look both ways and make sure your passage is safe.
- ❖ If you must stay with relatives during a journey, give them advanced notice of your travel plans. You should also inform your household of your return.
- ❖ Do not neglect your luggage. Label your bags with your name and address before starting out. Count the pieces of luggage and make a note of them.
- ❖ When returning from a journey, recite the following prayer:
اٰبُوْنَ تَائِبُوْنَ عَابِدُوْنَ لِرَبِّنَا حَامِدُوْنَ.
“ We are returning, we repent of our sins, we worship and glorify our Lord”
- ❖ Do not travel without proper ticket arrangements. Do not purchase a ticket for a lower class and then try to sit in the upper class area.
- ❖ Do not disclose information about any cash or valuables you may be carrying and beware of pickpockets.

Waqfe Nau Syllabus Age 13 to 14

(Second six months)

Religious knowledge/**Etiquettes**



Etiquettes of dealing with the neighbor:

- ❖ Islām forbids us to be a source of annoyance or trouble to our neighbors.
- ❖ One should be kind and compassionate to them.
- ❖ We should be ready to protect the life, wealth, and honor of our neighbors.
- ❖ If something special has been cooked at home, then one should send some of it to the neighbors as well.
- ❖ One should exchange gifts with them to form a mutual bond of love and affection.
- ❖ The Holy Prophet^{sa} said: “He shall not enter Paradise whose neighbor did not feel safe from his mischief.”
- ❖ One of the ways to achieve nearness to Allah is to be kind to one’s neighbors.
- ❖ One should be caring and helpful to one’s neighbors.
- ❖ If a neighbor is in need of financial assistance, one should try to extend them a loan, if possible.
- ❖ If a neighbor is in need of anything, one should try to help them.
- ❖ If a neighbor is sick, they should be looked after.
- ❖ One should participate in the happy occasions of a neighbor.
- ❖ If a neighbor passes away, one should attend his/her funeral.

Continued.. Age 13 (Second six months)

Memorize the following 5 revelations of the Promised Messiah^{as}

- يَأْتُونَ مِنْ كُلِّ فَجٍّ عَمِيقٍ - *Ya'tūna min kulli fajjin 'amīq* - People will flock to you from every trodden path.
- إِنِّي أُحَافِظُ كُلَّ مَنْ فِي الدَّارِ - *Innī uhāfiẓu kulla man fiddār* - I will protect whosoever is in your house (Jamā'at).
- آسمان سے دودھ اتر محفوظ رکھو۔ - Milk has flowed down from the heavens, save it.
- قادر ہے وہ بارگہ ٹوٹا کام بناوے بنا بنایا توڑ دے کوئی اس کا بھید نہ پاوے - Our Lord is the Mighty One who can fix that which is broken. He can frustrate elaborate plans, none can encompass His wisdom.
- مکن تکیہ بر عمر ناپائیدار - Do not place your trust in mortal life.

Waqfe Nau Syllabus Age 14 to 15

(Second six months)

Religious knowledge/Etiquette



Etiquettes of Education:

يَرْفَعُ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مِنْكُمْ وَالَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ دَرَجَاتٍ

- ❖ “Allah will raise those who believe from among you, and those to whom knowledge is given, to degrees of rank.” (58:12)
- ❖ The Holy Prophet^{sa} has likened the status of one who seeks knowledge to those who do jihād.
- ❖ In the pursuit of knowledge one should not hesitate to undergo physical hardship if needed. The Holy Prophet^{sa} said to seek knowledge even if you need to go to China (a place that is far away) for its attainment.
- ❖ Knowledge is an endless treasure.
- ❖ The quest for knowledge requires a love for learning. A true desire to learn is insatiable.
- ❖ Wisdom is the lost property of a believer; he should acquire it wherever he finds it.
- ❖ The Holy Prophet^{sa} said: “Seek knowledge, from the cradle till the grave.”

Waqfe Nau Syllabus Age 15 to 16

(Second six months)

Religious knowledge/Etiquette



Memorize the following Quranic verses with translation:

- ❖ On the death of Jesus^{as}:

كُلُّ نَفْسٍ ذَائِقَةُ الْمَوْتِ .

Kullu nafsīn dhā'iqatul maut

Every soul shall taste of death. (29:58)

- ❖ On the truth of the Promised Messiah^{as}:

فَقَدْ لَبِثْتُ فِيكُمْ عُمُرًا مِّن قَبْلِهِ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ .

Faqad labithtu fikum 'umuram-min qablihī afalā ta'qilūn

I have indeed lived among you a whole lifetime before this. Will you not then understand? (10:17)

Waqfe Nau Syllabus Age 16 to 17

(Second six months)

Religious knowledge/Etiquette



Memorize the following Quranic verses with translation:

- ❖ On the death of Jesus^{as}:

وَمَا مُحَمَّدٌ إِلَّا رَسُولٌ ۖ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ الرُّسُلُ .

Wamā muḥammadun illa rasūl, qad khalat min qablihirrusul

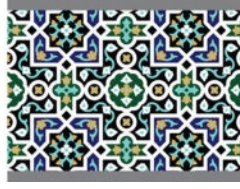
And Muḥammad is but a Messenger. Verily, *all* messengers have passed away before him. (3:145)

- ❖ On the truth of the Promised Messiah^{as}, memorize the following Hadith:

كَيْفَ أَنْتُمْ إِذَا نَزَلَ ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ فِيكُمْ وَإِمَامُكُمْ مِنْكُمْ .

Kaifa antum idhā nazala 'bnu maryama fīkum wa imāmukum minkum

How will you feel when the Son of Mary will descend amongst you and he will be an Imam from amongst you. (Bukhārī)



Regional Waqf-e-Nau Ijtema

Poem/Qaseedah Competition

(First & Second Half Syllabus)

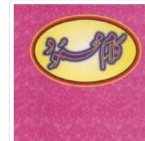


National Waqfe Nau Department USA



Al-Qaseedah

القَصِيدَةُ *Al-Qaseedah*



القَصِيدَةُ *Al-Qaseedah*

القَصِيدَةُ

Table of Contents

First Half Syllabus

- | | | |
|-----------------------|----------------------------|-------|
| • Age 7 to 8 | (First six months) | pg.2 |
| • Age 10 to 11 | (First six months) | pg.3 |
| • Age 11 to 12 | (First six months) | pg.5 |
| • Age 12 to 13 | (First six months) | pg.6 |
| • Age 13 to 14 | (First six months) | pg.7 |
| • Age 15 to 16 | (First six months) | pg.11 |
| • Age 16 to 17 | (First six months) | pg.14 |

Second Half Syllabus

- | | | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------|-------|
| • Age 5 to 6 | (Second six months) | pg.20 |
| • Age 6 to 7 | (Second six months) | pg.21 |
| • Age 10 to 11 | (Second six months) | pg.23 |
| • Age 12 to 13 | (Second six months) | pg.24 |
| • Age 13 to 14 | (Second six months) | pg.25 |
| • Age 14 to 15 | (Second six months) | pg.30 |
| • Age 16 to 17 | (Second six months) | pg.35 |

Waqfe Nau Syllabus Age 7 to 8

(First six months)

Poem/Qaseedah



- قرآن سب سے اچھا قرآن سب سے پیارا

- *Qur'an sub say acha Qur'an sub say pyara*

<p>قرآن دل کی قوت قرآن ہے سہارا استانی جی پڑھا دو جلدی مجھے سپارہ پھر ترجمہ سکھانا جب پڑھ چکوں میں سارا بے ترجمے کے ہرگز اپنا نہیں گزارا ہر دکھ کی یہ دوا ہو ہر درد کا ہو چارا بن جاؤں پھر تو سچ مج میں آسماں کا تارا (حضرت میر محمد اسماعیل صاحب)</p>	<p>قرآن سب سے اچھا قرآن سب سے پیارا اللہ میاں کا خط ہے جو میرے نام آیا پہلے تو ناظرے سے آنکھیں کرونگی روشن مطلب نہ آئے جب تک کیونکر عمل ہے ممکن یا رب تو رحم کر کے ہم کو سکھا دے قرآن دل میں ہو میرے ایماں سینے میں نورِ فرقاں</p>
--	---

Waqfe Nau Syllabus Age 10 to 11

(First six months)

Poem/Qaseedah

• کبھی نصرت نہیں ملتی درمولا سے گندوں کو

Kabhi nusrat nahin milt

کبھی نصرت نہیں ملتی درمولا سے گندوں کو
وہی اسکے مقرب ہیں جو اپنا آپ کھوتے ہیں
کبھی ضائع نہیں کرتا وہ اپنے نیک بندوں کو
نہیں رہ اسکی عالی بارگاہ تک خود پسندوں کو
اسی کے ہاتھ کو ڈھونڈو جلاؤ سب کمندوں کو
(حضرت مسیح موعود)

• Tarana-e-Atfal/Nasirat:

ترانہ اطفال

مری رات دن بس یہی اک صدا ہے
اسی نے ہے پیدا کیا اس جہاں کو
وہ ہے ایک اسکا نہ نہیں کوئی ہمسر
نہ ہے باپ اسکا نہ ہے کوئی بیٹا
نہیں اسکو حاجت کوئی بیویوں کی
ہر اک چیز پر اسکو قدرت ہے حاصل
پہاڑوں کو اس نے ہی اونچا کیا ہے
یہ دریا جو چاروں طرف بہہ رہے ہیں
سمندر کی مچھلی ہوا کے پرندے
سبھی کو وہی رزق پہنچا رہا ہے
ہر اک شے کو روزی وہ دیتا ہے ہر دم
وہ زندہ ہے اور زندگی بخشتا ہے
کوئی شے نظر سے نہیں اسکے مخفی

کہ اس عالم کون کا اک خدا ہے
ستاروں کو سورج کو اور آسمان کو
وہ مالک ہے سب کا وہ حاکم ہے سب پر
ہمیشہ سے ہے اور ہمیشہ رہے گا
ضرورت نہیں اسکو کچھ ساتھیوں کی
ہر اک کام کی اسکو طاقت ہے حاصل
سمندر کو اس نے ہی پانی دیا ہے
اسی نے تو قدرت سے پیدا کئے ہیں
گھریلو چرندے بنوں کے درندے
ہر اک اپنے مطلب کی شے کھا رہا ہے
خزانے کبھی اسکے ہوتے نہیں کم
ہو قائم ہے ہر ایک کا آسرا ہے
بڑی سے بڑی ہو کہ چھوٹی سے چھوٹی

Continued..

Age 10

(First six months)

بدوں اور نیکیوں کو پہچانتا ہے
دکھاتا ہے ہاتھوں پہ انکے کرامت
صداقت کا کرتا ہے وہ بول بالا
غریبوں کو رحمت سے ہے تھام لیتا
یہ میرا خدا ہے، یہ میرا خدا ہے

دلوں کی چھپی بات بھی جانتا ہے
وہ دیتا بندوں کو اپنے ہدایت
ہے فریاد مظلوم کی سننے والا
گناہوں کی بخشش سے ہے ڈھانپ دیتا
یہی رات دن اب تو میری صدا ہے

Poem/Qaseedah



ہم احمدی بچے ہیں کچھ کر کے دکھا دیں گے
شیطان کی حکومت کو دنیا سے مٹا دیں گے
ہر سمت پکاریں گے دنیا میں نظیر آیا
ہر ایک کو جا کر پیغامِ خدا دیں گے
کہتی ہے غلط دنیا عیسیٰ ہے ابھی زندہ
برہانِ توفیق کی قرآن سے بتا دیں گے
ہم احمدی بچے ہیں کچھ کر کے دکھا دیں گے
شیطان کی حکومت کو دنیا سے مٹا دیں گے

Poem/Qaseedah



میں اپنے پیاروں کی نسبت

- Mein appney piyaron ki nisbat ... (Kalam-e-Mahmud)

میں اپنے پیاروں کی نسبت	ہرگز نہ کروں گا پسند بھی
وہ چھوٹے درجہ پہ راضی ہوں	اور اُن کی نگاہ رہے پنہمی
وہ چھوٹی چھوٹی باتوں پر	شیروں کی طرح غراتے ہوں
ادنیٰ سا قصور اگر دیکھیں	تو منہ میں کُف بھر لاتے ہوں
وہ چھوٹی چھوٹی چیزوں پر	اُمید لگائے بیٹھے ہوں
وہ ادنیٰ ادنیٰ خواہش کو	مقصود بنائے بیٹھے ہوں
شہیرِ زباں سے گھر بیٹھے	دشمن کو مارے جاتے ہوں
میدانِ عمل کا نام بھی تو	تو بھینپتے ہوں گھبراتے ہوں
گیدڑ کی طرح وہ تاک میں ہوں	شیروں کے شکار پہ جانے کی
اور بیٹھے خوابیں دیکھتے ہوں	وہ ان کا جوٹا کمانے کی
اے میری اُلفت کے طالب!	یہ میرے دل کا نقشہ ہے
اب اپنے نفس کو دیکھ لے تو	وہ ان باتوں میں کیسا ہے

Waqfe Nau Syllabus Age 13 to 14

(First six months)

Poem/Qaseedah

The first ten couplets of the following poem from Dur-e-Samin:

وہ پیشوا ہمارا جس سے ہے نور سارا
نام اس کا ہے محمد دلبر میرا یہی ہے

Wo paishwa hamara jis say hai nur sara ...

(Ayena-e-Kamalat-e-Islam: Roohani Khaza'in Vol 5, pp 225-226)

وہ پیشوا ہمارا جس سے ہے نور سارا
سب پاک ہیں پیغمبر اک دوسرے سے بہتر
پہلوں سے خوبتر ہے، خوبی میں اک قمر ہے
پہلے تو رہ میں بارے، پار اس نے ہیں اندرے
وہ یار لامکانی، وہ دلبر نہمانی
وہ آج شہ دیں ہے، وہ تاج مرسلین ہے
آنکھ اسکی دور میں ہے، دل یار سے قریں ہے
جو راز دیں تھے بھلے، اس نے بتائے سدا
اس نور پر فدا ہوں اس کا ہی میں ہوا ہوں

نام اس کا ہے محمد دلبر مرا یہی ہے
لیک از خدائے بر تر خیر الوریٰ یہی ہے
اس پر ہر اک نظر ہے، بدر الدجی یہی ہے
میں جلوں اس کے وارے بس نا خدا یہی ہے
دیکھا ہے ہم نے اس سے بس رہنما یہی ہے
وہ طیب و امین ہے، اس کی ثنائی یہی ہے
ہاتھوں میں شمع دیں ہے، عین الضیاء یہی ہے
دولت کا دینے والا فرمانروا یہی ہے
وہ ہے میں چیز کیا ہوں، بس فیصلہ یہی ہے
(روحانی خزائن جلد ۲۰ قادیان کے آریہ اور ہم صفحہ ۲۵۶)

The first half of the following poem from Kalam-e-Mahmud:

محمدؐ پر ہماری جاں فدا ہے
کہ وہ کوئے صنم کا رہنما ہے

Muhammad par hamari jan fida hai...

<p>محمدؐ پر ہماری جاں فدا ہے مرا دل اس نے روشن کر دیا ہے خبر لے اے میٹھا دردِ دل کی دلِ آفت زدہ کا دیکھ کر حال بھی کو بھی نہیں مذہب کی پروا بھنور میں پھنس رہی ہے کشتی دیں سروں پر چھا رہا ہے ابرِ ظلمت خُدا یا اک نظر اس تفتہ دل پر غمِ اسلام میں میں جاں بلب ہوں ہمارے حال پر ہنستی ہے گو قوم میٹھا کو نہیں خوف و خطر کچھ ہوئے ہیں لوگ دشمنِ امرِ حق کے حیاتِ جاوداں ملتی ہے اس سے</p>	<p>کہ وہ کوئے صنم کا رہنما ہے اندھیرے گھر کا یمرے وہ دنیا ہے ترے بیمار کا دم گھٹ رہا ہے مرا زخمِ جگر بھی ہنس رہا ہے ہر اک دُنیا کا ہی شیدا ہوا ہے تلاطمِ بحرِ ہستی میں بپا ہے اُسی سے جنگ ہے جو ناخدا ہے کہ یہ بھی تیسرے در کا اک گدا ہے کلیجہ میرا منہ کو آ رہا ہے ہمیں پر اس پہ رونا آ رہا ہے حمایت پر تُم اس کی خُدا ہے اسی کا نام کیا صدق و صفا ہے کلامِ پاک ہی آبِ بہتا ہے</p>
--	---

Continued.. Age 13 (First six months)

The first ten couplets from Al-Qasidah:

يَا عَيْنَ فَيْضِ اللَّهِ وَالْعِرْفَانِ
يَسْعَى إِلَيْكَ الْخَلْقُ كَالظَّمَانِ

Ya 'aina fayudillahi wal 'irfani

Yas 'a ilaikal khalku kazamani

5 يَبْكُونَ مِنْ ذِكْرِ الْجَمَالِ صَبَابَةً 1 يَا عَيْنَ فَيْضِ اللَّهِ وَالْعِرْفَانِ

اے چشمہ فیض اللہ اور عرفان

اے اللہ بخالی کے فیض اور عرفان کے بحر (زواں)!

يَسْعَى إِلَيْكَ الْخَلْقُ كَالظَّمَانِ

دھڑتے ہیں آپ کی طرف (لگے) خلق کی طرح پیاسے

آپ کی طرف لوگ پیاسوں کی طرح دوڑے (پلے) آتے ہیں

6 وَأَرَى الْقُلُوبَ لَدَى الْحَنَاجِرِ كُرْبَةً 2 يَا بَحْرَ فَضْلِ الْمُنْعِمِ الْمَنَّانِ

اے سمندر فضل انعام کرنے والا احسان کرنے والا

اے انعام و احسان کرنے والے! خدا تعالیٰ کے فضل کے سمندر

تَهْوَى إِلَيْكَ الزُّمَرُ بِاَلِكِيزَانِ

نہاٹتے ہیں آپ کی طرف گروہ گروہ ساتھ گوزے

آپ کی طرف لوگ گوزے لیے گروہ در گروہ نہاٹتے آتے ہیں!

3 يَا شَمْسَ مُلْكِ الْحُسْنِ وَالْإِحْسَانِ

اے آفتاب ملک حسن اور احسان

اے ملک حسن و احسان کے آفتاب

نَوَّرَتْ وَجْهَ الْبَرِّ وَالْعُمْرَانِ

آپ نے روشن کر دیا چہرہ فطقی (جنگل) اور آبادی

آپ نے فطقی اور آبادی کے (بچنے والوں) کو اپنے (نورِ ہدایت) سے منور کر دیا۔

دور دھڑتے ہیں سے یاد جمال خلق

وہ حضرت علیؓ اللہ علیہ وسلم سے اپنی خلق کی وجہ سے آپ کے حسن و جمال کو یاد کرتے ہیں۔

وَتَأَلَّمَا مِنْ لَوْعَةِ الْهَجْرَانِ

اور محسوس کی بھائی سے (اپنے دلوں میں) ظلم اور دکھ محسوس کرتے ہیں

اور محسوس کی بھائی سے (اپنے دلوں میں) ظلم اور دکھ محسوس کرتے ہیں

وَأَرَى الْقُلُوبَ لَدَى الْحَنَاجِرِ كُرْبَةً

اور میں دیکھتا ہوں کہ گھبراہٹ کی وجہ سے (ان کے) دل خلق تک آگئے ہیں!

وَأَرَى الْقُلُوبَ لَدَى الْحَنَاجِرِ كُرْبَةً

اور میں دیکھتا ہوں کہ (غم کی وجہ سے ان کی) آنکھیں آنسو بہاتی ہیں!

وَأَرَى الْقُلُوبَ تَسِيلُهَا الْعَيْنَانِ

اور میں دیکھتا ہوں کہ آنسو میں بہاتی ہیں آنکھیں

اور میں دیکھتا ہوں کہ (غم کی وجہ سے ان کی) آنکھیں آنسو بہاتی ہیں!

7 يَا مَنْ غَدَا فِي نُورِهِ وَضِيَّائِهِ

اے جو اپنے نور اور اپنی روشنی سے

اے وہ جو اپنے نور اور اپنی روشنی سے

كَالنَّيِّرَيْنِ وَنُورِ الْمَلَوَانِ

مانند آفتاب و ماہتاب اور روشن کردیا رات اور دن

آفتاب اور ماہتاب کی مانند ہو گیا ہے جس نے (اپنے نور سے) رات اور دن کو روشن کر دیا

Continued.. Age 13 (First six months)

8 يَا بَدْرُنَا يَا آيَةَ الرَّحْمَنِ 4 قَوْمٌ رَأَوْكَ وَآمَّةٌ قَدْ أُخْبِرَتْ

اے ہمارے پند (پہچان دات کے) اے نشانِ رحمن

اے ہمارے پند! اے خدا کے نشان! اے ہمارے پند! اے خدا کے نشان!

مَنْ ذَلِكَ الْبَدْرُ الَّذِي أَصْبَانِي

سے سے یہ ہند (پہچان دات) جس نے مجھے پند فریاد نکالیا ہے

جس نے مجھے اپنا دھند اور فریاد نکالیا ہے!

اے ہمارے پند! اے خدا کے نشان! اے ہمارے پند! اے خدا کے نشان!

اے ہمارے پند! اے خدا کے نشان! اے ہمارے پند! اے خدا کے نشان!

اے ہمارے پند! اے خدا کے نشان! اے ہمارے پند! اے خدا کے نشان!

اے ہمارے پند! اے خدا کے نشان! اے ہمارے پند! اے خدا کے نشان!

اے ہمارے پند! اے خدا کے نشان! اے ہمارے پند! اے خدا کے نشان!

9 إِنِّي أَرَى فِي وَجْهِكَ الْمُتَهَلِّلِ

دیکھتا ہوں میں آپ کا چہرہ چمک دار

بے شک میں آپ کے چمک دار چہرہ میں ایسی شان دیکھتا ہوں

شَأْنًا يَفُوقُ شَمَائِلَ الْإِنْسَانِ

شانِ جو تمام انسانی شمائل و خصائل پر فوقیت رکھتی ہے

جس تمام انسانی شمائل و خصائل پر فوقیت رکھتی ہے

10 وَقَدْ اقْتَفَاكَ أُولُو النَّهْيِ وَبَصَدَّقَهُمْ

اور یقیناً آپ کو مان لیا والے عقل اور اپنے صدق سے

اور عقلمندوں نے پیروی کے لئے آپ کو مان لیا اور انھوں نے اپنے صدق و صداقت کی وجہ سے

Waqfe Nau Syllabus Age 15 to 16

(First six months)

Poem/Qaseedah



Memorize Qasidah, couplets 21-30

You found them to be a group of people who (because of their sins) were despicable like dung.

21 صَادَفْتَهُمْ قَوْمًا كَرُوثٍ ذِلَّةٌ

آپ نے ان کو پایا	ایسی قوم	مانند گوبر	ذلت کی وجہ سے
------------------	----------	------------	---------------

آپ نے عربوں کو (ان کے گناہوں میں ملوث ہونے کی وجہ سے) گوبر کی مانند ذلیل قوم پایا

But (due to your spiritual power) you transformed them into an ingot of pure gold.

فَجَعَلْتَهُمْ كَسَيْكَةِ الْعِقْيَانِ

پس آپ نے ان کو بنادیا	مانند خالص ڈلی	سونا
-----------------------	----------------	------

مگر آپ نے (اپنی قوت قدسیر سے) ان کو خالص سونے کی ڈلی کی مانند بنادیا

----Until the dry and parched desert (country of Arabia) became a (lush-green, spiritual) garden

22 حَتَّىٰ اَنْشَىٰ بَرْءٌ كَمِثْلِ حَدِيقَةٍ

یہاں تک کہ	ہو گیا	خشک	کی مانند	باغ
------------	--------	-----	----------	-----

یہاں تک کہ (آپ کی برکت سے) عرب کا خشک (بیابانی ملک) روحانی لحاظ سے سرسبز باغ کی مانند ہو گیا

In which rivulets of delectable water ran, and branches (of trees) were laden with fruit.

عَذْبِ الْمَوَارِدِ مُثْمِرِ الْأَغْصَانِ

میٹھا پانی	چٹھے	پھل دار	شانمیں
------------	------	---------	--------

جس میں میٹھے پانی کے چٹھے اور (درختوں کی) شانمیں پھلوں سے لدی ہوئی تھیں!

(Due to the blessings of the Holy Prophet) the towns of Arabia once again became verdent green

23 عَادَتْ بِلَادُ الْعَرَبِ نَحْوَ نَضَارَةٍ

لوٹ آئی	شہر ملک عرب	طرف	شادابی
---------	-------------	-----	--------

ملک عرب کے شہر (آنحضرت صلی اللہ علیہ وسلم کی برکت سے) روحانی لحاظ سے سرسبز و شاداب ہو گئے

After (a long spell of) barrenness, drought and devastation.

بَعْدَ الْوَجْهِ وَالْمَحِلِّ وَالْخُسْرَانِ

بعد	دیرانی	اور	قحط	اور	خسارہ
-----	--------	-----	-----	-----	-------

اس سے پہلے وہ دیرانی قحط (خشک سالی) اور تباہی کا شکار تھے

Continued.. Age 15 (First six months)

People of Hijaz (Arabia) were preoccupied with flirting with pretty women.

But (the spiritual power of) the Holy Prophet caused them to become lost in (the love of) the Gracious God.

The Arab nation was blindly obsessed with two things

Savouring (intoxicating) drinks, and (pursuing) a lot of women.

As for women, their marriage was declared unlawful

To those men whose forbidden status is (described) in the Holy Qur'an.

And (by instituting the rule of prohibition of drinking) you devastated their drinking-bars

And caused the closure of liquor-stores in their towns.

24 كَانَ الْحِجَازُ مَغَازِلَ الْغِزْلَانِ

تھا	حجاز عرب	عشتیہ باتیں کرنے والا	ہرن (خوبصورت عورتیں)
-----	----------	-----------------------	----------------------

حجاز عرب کے لوگ خوبصورت عورتوں سے عشق بازی میں مشغول تھے

فَجَعَلَتْهُمْ فَانِينَ فِي الرَّحْمَانِ

پس آپ نے انہیں کر دیا	فنا ہونے والے	میں	رحمن
-----------------------	---------------	-----	------

مگر آنحضرت صلی اللہ علیہ وسلم نے (اپنی قوت قدسیہ سے) انہیں فنا فی الرحمن کر دیا

25 شَيْئَانِ كَانَ الْقَوْمُ عُُمِيًّا فِيهِمَا

دو چیزیں	تھی	قوم	اندھی	ان دونوں میں
----------	-----	-----	-------	--------------

قوم عرب دو چیزوں کیساتھ (انتہائی محبت کی وجہ) سے اندھی ہو رہی تھی

حَسُو الْعُقَارِ وَكَثْرَةَ النِّسْوَانِ

ہنسکیاں اور مزے لیکر پینا	شراب	اور	کثرت	عورتیں
---------------------------	------	-----	------	--------

ایک مزے لے لیکر شراب نوشی اور (دوسری) کثرت سے عورتیں رکھنا

26 أَمَّا النِّسَاءُ فَحُرِّمَتْ إِنْكَاحُهَا

جو	عورتیں	پس	حرام قرار دے دیا گیا	ان کا نکاح کرنا
----	--------	----	----------------------	-----------------

رہی عورتوں کی بات سو ان کا نکاح (فلاں فلاں مردوں) سے حرام قرار دے دیا گیا

زَوْجًا لَهُ التَّحْرِيمُ فِي الْقُرْآنِ

مرد	اس کیلئے	حرمت آئی ہے	میں	قرآن مجید
-----	----------	-------------	-----	-----------

ان مردوں سے نکاح کی حرمت قرآن مجید میں (بیان ہو چکی) ہے

27 وَجَعَلَتْ دَسْكَرَةَ الْمُدَامِ مُخْرَبًا

اور	آپ نے کر دیئے	شراب خانہ	شراب	خراب
-----	---------------	-----------	------	------

آپ نے (شراب سے توبہ کر داکر) ان کے شراب خانے خراب (اور ویران) کر دیئے

وَأَزَلَّتْ حَافَتُهَا مِنَ الْبُلْدَانِ

اور	آپ نے ہٹا دیں	ان کی دوکانیں	سے	شہروں سے
-----	---------------	---------------	----	----------

ادراں کی شراب کی دوکانیں شہروں سے ہٹا دیں

Continued.. Age 15 (First six months)

There were many drinkers who used to guzzle barrels full of liquor

28 كَمْ شَارِبٍ بِالرَّشْفِ دَنَا طَافِحًا

کتنے یعنی بہت تھے پینے والے مزے لے لیکر مکے بھرے ہوئے

ان میں بہت تھے جو شراب کے بھرے ہوئے مکے مزے سے پی جاتے تھے

But (O Holy Prophet^{sa}) you made them drunk in (the love of the Islamic) faith.

فَجَعَلْتَهُ فِي الدِّينِ كَالنَّشْوَانِ

پس آپ نے کر دیا میں دین کی طرح متوالے (نفس میں غرق)

مگر آپ نے (اپنی قوتِ قدیر سے) انکو دین (اسلام کے عشق) میں متوالوں کی طرح کر دیا

Many innovators (of vices) would (rather) converse with their lutes

29 كَمْ مُحَدِّثٍ مُسْتَنْطِقِ الْعِيدَانِ

بہترے بدعتی بدعتی کرنے والے سرنگیاں

بہترے بدعتی (بڑے شوق سے) سرنگیوں سے باتیں کرتے (یعنی مختلف قسم کی سرنگیاں بجاتے) تھے

But surely you (O Holy Prophet^{sa}, by your spiritual power) caused them to converse with Rahman (the Gracious God).

قَدْ صَارَ مِنْكَ مُحَدِّثَ الرَّحْمَنِ

پیشک ہو گیا ہو گیا آپ سے باتیں کرنے والے رحمن

مگر آپ (صلی اللہ علیہ وسلم کی قوتِ قدیر سے) خدا سے باتیں کرنے والے ہو گئے (یعنی خدا سے ہمکلام ہوئے)

There were many who were driven by their love for fragrant beautiful women

30 كَمْ مُسْتَهَامٍ لِلرَّشُوفِ تَعْشَقًا

کتنے (بہت تھے) سرگرداں (خوشبو دہن) خوبصورت چہروں کی عورتوں کیلئے عشق کی وجہ سے

بہت تھے جو خوشبو دہن خوبصورت عورتوں کے عشق (و محبت) میں سرگرداں تھے

Poem/Qaseedah



Memorize

• Qaseedah, couplets 31-40

(O Holy Prophet) You brought to life, with a single glimpse, those who lay (spiritually) dead for centuries.

Who can compare with you in this glorious achievement?

(Following your instructions) they gave up their (habit of) evening-drink and, in exchange for its drinking pleasure,

They adopted the (practice of deriving) pleasure from prayers in the nights of grief.

They were devoted to (playing) two-string musical instruments and (producing) plaintive notes from them

Indeed they had a slavish attachment to it (as a pursuit).

Their parties were always marked by singing to the accompaniment of music.

31 أَحْيَيْتَ أَمْوَاتَ الْقُرُونِ بِجَلْوَةٍ

آپؐ نے زندہ کر دیئے	مردے	صدیوں کے	ایک جلوہ سے
---------------------	------	----------	-------------

آپؐ نے صدیوں کے مردے ایک ہی جلوہ سے (روحانی طور پر) زندہ کر دیئے

مَاذَا يُمَآثِلُكَ بِهَذَا الشَّانِ

کون ہے	آپؐ کا مثیل	اس کی	شان
--------	-------------	-------	-----

کون ہے جو اس (اعلیٰ) شان میں آپؐ کا نظیر (و مثیل) ہو سکے

32 تَرَكُوا الْغُبُوقَ وَبَدَّلُوا مِنْ ذَوْقِهِ

انھوں نے چھوڑ دی	شام کی شراب	اور	بدل دیا	اس کی لذت سے
------------------	-------------	-----	---------	--------------

(آپؐ کے حکم سے) انھوں نے شام کی شراب بھی چھوڑ دی اور شراب کی لذت کے عوض

ذَوْقَ الدُّعَاءِ بِلَيْلَةِ الْآحْزَانِ

لذت	دُعا	رات	غموں کی
-----	------	-----	---------

انھوں نے غم و حزن کی راتوں میں دُعاؤں کی لذت اختیار کر لی

33 كَانُوا بِرَنَاتِ الْمَثَانِي قَبْلَهَا

دہتے	ساتھ	آوازیں (سرگئی کی)	دو تاروں کی سرگئی	اس سے پہلے
------	------	-------------------	-------------------	------------

(قوم عرب کے لوگ) اس سے قبل دو تاروں کی سرگیوں کی سُروں

قَدْ أَحْصَرُوا فِي شُجْهَاتِهَا كَأَنَّ

یھینا	گرفتار	میں	اس کی حرص	کی طرح	قیدی
-------	--------	-----	-----------	--------	------

کی حرص (و محبت) میں قیدیوں کی طرح گرفتار (و مقید) تھے

34 قَدْ كَانَ مَرْتَعُهُمْ أَغَانِي دَائِمًا

ہینک	تھی	انکی خوشی و راحت کی مجلس	ترنم سے گانا بجانا	ہمیشہ
------	-----	--------------------------	--------------------	-------

ان کی خوشی و فرحت کی مجلسوں میں ہمیشہ ترنم سے گانا بجانا رہتا تھا

Continued.. Age 16 (First six months)

They had no worries (in life) except being preoccupied with (the thoughts of) pretty female singers.

35 مَا كَانَ فِكْرٌ غَيْرَ فِكْرِ غَوَانِي

نہیں	تھا	فکر	سوائے	فکر	ٹوبصورت گانے بجانے والی عورتیں
------	-----	-----	-------	-----	--------------------------------

ان کو گانے بجانے والی (خوبصورت عورتوں سے دل بستگی) کے سوا کوئی فکر ہی نہ تھا

They were very fond of creating disorder due to their ignorance (and foolishness)

36 كَانُوا كَمَشْغُوفِ الْفَسَادِ بِجَهْلِهِمْ

تھے	مانند شیفتہ و فریفتہ	فساد	اپنی جہالت کی وجہ سے
-----	----------------------	------	----------------------

وہ اپنی جہالت (و بیوقوفی) کی وجہ سے فساد پھیلانے کے شیفتہ و فریفتہ تھے

And were (quite pleased) with (their) life (that was spent) in filth and squalor.

رَاضِينَ بِالْأَوْسَاحِ وَالْأَدْرَانِ

راضی	ساتھ	میل پکیل	اور	گندگی
------	------	----------	-----	-------

وہ تو میل پکیل اور گندی (اور ناپاک زندگی) پہ خوش تھے

The (Arab nation was marked by) two (main) shortcomings which symbolized their ignorance:

37 عَيَّانَ كَانَ شَعَارَهُم مِّنْ جَهْلِهِمْ

دو عیب	تھے	ان کا نشان	سے	ان کی جہالت
--------	-----	------------	----	-------------

اس (قوم عرب) کے دو عیب، ان کی جہالت کا نشان تھے

(One was) the stupidity (and stubbornness) of a donkey, and (the other was) the fierce attack (like that) of a (charging) wolf.

حُمُقُ الْحِمَارِ وَوَثْبَةُ السَّرْحَانِ

حماقت	گدھا	اور	حملہ کرنا	بھیڑیا
-------	------	-----	-----------	--------

ایک گدھے کی سی حماقت (اور ضد) اور دوسرا بھیڑیے جیسا (تند و تیز) حملہ کرنا!

Then, O Sun of Guidance (The Holy Prophet), you rose (on the horizon) for their benefit,

38 فَطَلَعْتَ يَا شَمْسَ الْهُدَى نُصْحًا لَهُمْ

پہلے آپ نے ظہور فرمایا	اے	آفتاب	ہدایت	خیر خواہی	ان کیلئے
------------------------	----	-------	-------	-----------	----------

اے آفتابِ ہدایت (آپ نے ایسی تاریکی اور ظلمت کی حالت میں) انکی خیر خواہی کیلئے ان پر طلوع فرمایا

So that you may illuminate them (with the divine-light emanating) from your glowing face.

لِتُضِيَّهُمْ مِنْ وَجْهِكَ النُّورَانِي

تا	آپ ان کو روشن کریں	سے	اپنے چہرے	روشن
----	--------------------	----	-----------	------

تا اپنے نورانی چہرہ سے انہیں متور روشن کریں

Continued..

Age 16

(First six months)

(O Holy Prophet) you were sent by God --
the Gracious, the Benefactor

At (a time when the prevalence of sin was
causing) great disorder and (its severity
was like) a flood.

O (handsome) young man! How can (the
elegance of) your beauty and (its refined)
grace be (fully) described?

(You are) the one whose fragrance capti-
vates the heart like (the scent of) a fragrant
plant.

39 اُرْسِلْتَ مِنْ رَبِّ كَرِيمٍ مُّحْسِنٍ

تو بھیجا گیا	سے	پروردگار	کریم	احسان کرنے والا
--------------	----	----------	------	-----------------

آپ (صلی اللہ علیہ وسلم) پروردگار کریم و محسن خدا کی طرف سے

فِي الْفِتْنَةِ الصَّمَاءِ وَ الطُّغْيَانِ

میں	فتنہ	خونناک	اور	طغیانی
-----	------	--------	-----	--------

فتنہ اور طغیانی (اور سرکشی) کے زمانہ میں بھیجے گئے

40 يَا لَلْفَتَى مَا حُسْنُهُ وَ جَمَالُهُ

اے	نوجوان	کیا	اس کا حسن	اور	اس کا جمال
----	--------	-----	-----------	-----	------------

اے وہ (خوبصورت) نوجوان! آپ کے حسن و جمال (کی خوبیاں) کیسے بیان ہو

رِيَّاهُ يُصْبِي الْقَلْبَ كَا لِرَّيْحَانِ

اسکی خوشبو	فریقہ کرتی ہے	دل	کی طرح	ریحان
------------	---------------	----	--------	-------

جن کی خوشبو ریحان کی طرح دل کو فریقہ کر لیتی ہے

Dr Mir Muhammad Ismail Sahib, First 9 couplets

سلام بخضور سید الانام صلی اللہ علیہ وسلم

بہ دَژگاہِ ذی شانِ خیرِ الانام شَفیعُ الثَّوری، مَرَبِّحُ خاص و عام
بَصْدُ عَجْر و مَنَّتْ بَصْدُ احترام یہ کرتا ہے عرض آپ کا اک غلام
کہ اے شاہِ کوئینِ عالی مقام

علیک الصلوٰۃ علیک السلام

حسینانِ عالم ہوئے شریگیں جو دیکھا وہ حُسن اور وہ نُورِ جمیں
پھر اس پر وہ اخلاقِ اکمل تریں کہ دشمن بھی کہنے لگے - آفریں
زہے خُلقِ کامل - زہے حُسنِ تام

علیک الصلوٰۃ علیک السلام

خلائق کے دل تھے یقیں سے تہی بھوں نے تھی حق کی جگہ گھیر لی
ضَلالت تھی دُنیا پہ وہ چھا رہی کہ توحید ڈھونڈے سے ملتی نہ تھی
ہوا آپ کے دم سے اُس کا قیام

علیک الصلوٰۃ علیک السلام

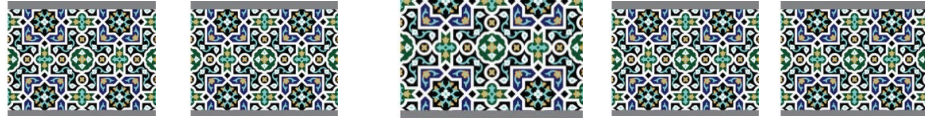
مَحَبّت سے گھائل کیا آپ نے دلائل سے قائل کیا آپ نے
جہالت کو زائل کیا آپ نے شریعت کو کامل کیا آپ نے
بیان کر دیے سب حلال و حرام

علیک الصلوٰۃ علیک السلام

Continued.. Age 16 (Second six months)

نبوت کے تھے جس قدر بھی کمال وہ سب جمع ہیں آپ میں لامحال
 صفات جمال اور صفات جلال ہر اک رنگ ہے بس عدیم المثال
 لیا ظلم کا عفو سے انتقام
 علیک الصلوٰۃ علیک السلام
 مقدس حیات اور مطمئن مذاق اطاعت میں یکتا، عبادت میں طاق
 سوارِ جہانگیر کیراں بُراق کہ بگوشٹ از قصر نیلی رواق
 محمد ہی نام اور محمد ہی کام
 علیک الصلوٰۃ علیک السلام
 علمدارِ عشاق ذاتِ یگاں سپہدارِ افواج قدوسیوں
 معارف کا اک قلوبِ بکراں افاضات میں زندہ جاوداں
 پلا ساقیا آبِ کوثر کا جام
 علیک الصلوٰۃ علیک السلام

(الفضل 12 جون 1928ء)



Poem/Qaseedah Competition

Second Half Syllabus



Al-Qaseedah

القَصِيدَةُ *Al-Qaseedah*



القَصِيدَةُ *Al-Qaseedah*

القَصِيدَةُ

Waqfe Nau Syllabus Age 5 to 6

(Second six months)

Poem/Qaseedah



ہو فضل تیرا یا رب یا کوئی ابتلاء ہو
مٹ جاؤں میں تو اسکی پروا نہیں ہے کچھ بھی
سینہ میں جوشِ غیرت اور آنکھ میں حیا ہو
شیطان کی حکومت مٹ جائے اس جہاں سے
محمود عمر میری کٹ جائے کاش یونہی
راضی ہیں ہم اسی میں جس میں تیری رضا ہو
میری فنا سے حاصل گردین کو بقا ہو
لب پر ہو ذکر تیرا دل میں تیری وفا ہو
حاکم تمام دنیا پہ میرا مصطفیٰؐ ہو
ہو روح میری سجدہ میں سامنے خدا ہو
(حضرت مسیح موعود)

Poem/Qaseedah



- Tarana-e-Atfal/Nasirat:

ترانہ اطفال

کہ اس عالم کون کا اک خدا ہے
ستاروں کو سورج کو اور آسمان کو
وہ مالک ہے سب کا وہ حاکم ہے سب پر
ہمیشہ سے ہے اور ہمیشہ رہے گا
ضرورت نہیں اسکو کچھ ساتھیوں کی
ہر اک کام کی اسکو طاقت ہے حاصل
سمندر کو اس نے ہی پانی دیا ہے
اسی نے تو قدرت سے پیدا کئے ہیں
گھریلو چرندے بنوں کے درندے
ہر اک اپنے مطلب کی شے کھا رہا ہے
خزانے کبھی اسکے ہوتے نہیں کم
ہو قائم ہے ہر ایک کا آسرا ہے
بڑی سے بڑی ہو کہ چھوٹی سے چھوٹی
بدوں اور نیکیوں کو پہچانتا ہے
دکھاتا ہے ہاتھوں پہ انکے کرامت
صداقت کا کرتا ہے وہ بول بالا
غریبوں کو رحمت سے ہے تھام لیتا
یہ میرا خدا ہے، یہ میرا خدا ہے

مری رات دن بس یہی اک صدا ہے
اسی نے ہے پیدا کیا اس جہاں کو
وہ ہے ایک اسکا نہ نہیں کوئی ہمسر
نہ ہے باپ اسکا نہ ہے کوئی بیٹا
نہیں اسکو حاجت کوئی بیویوں کی
ہر اک چیز پر اسکو قدرت ہے حاصل
پہاڑوں کو اس نے ہی اونچا کیا ہے
یہ دریا جو چاروں طرف بہہ رہے ہیں
سمندر کی مچھلی ہوا کے پرندے
سبھی کو وہی رزق پہنچا رہا ہے
ہر اک شے کو روزی وہ دیتا ہے ہر دم
وہ زندہ ہے اور زندگی بخشا ہے
کوئی شے نظر سے نہیں اسکے مخفی
دلوں کی چھپی بات بھی جانتا ہے
وہ دیتا بندوں کو اپنے ہدایت
ہے فریاد مظلوم کی سننے والا
گناہوں کی بخشش سے ہے ڈھانپ دیتا
یہی رات دن اب تو میری صدا ہے

Continued..

Age 6

(Second six months)

- کبھی نصرت نہیں ملتی درمولا سے گندوں کو

Kabhi nusrat nahin milti ...

کبھی نصرت نہیں ملتی درمولا سے گندوں کو
وہی اسکے مقرب ہیں جو اپنا آپ کھوتے ہیں
یہی تدبیر ہے پیارو کہ مانگو اس سے قربت کو
کبھی ضائع نہیں کرتا وہ اپنے نیک بندوں کو
نہیں رہ اسکی عالی بارگاہ تک خود پسندوں کو
اسی کے ہاتھ کو ڈھونڈو جلاؤ سب کمندوں کو
(حضرت مسیح موعود)

- ہو فضل تیرا یا رب یا کوئی ابتلاء ہو

Ho fazal teyra ya Rab ya ko'ya Ibtala ho ...

ہو فضل تیرا یا رب یا کوئی ابتلاء ہو
مٹ جاؤں میں تو اسکی پروا نہیں ہے کچھ بھی
سینہ میں جوش غیرت اور آنکھ میں حیا ہو
شیطان کی حکومت مٹ جائے اس جہاں سے
محمود عمر میری کٹ جائے کاش یونہی
راضی ہیں ہم اسی میں جس میں تیری رضا ہو
میری فنا سے حاصل گردین کو بقا ہو
لب پر ہو ذکر تیرا دل میں تیری وفا ہو
حاکم تمام دنیا پہ میرا مصطفیٰ ۲ ہو
ہو روح میری سجدہ میں سامنے خدا ہو
(حضرت مسیح موعود)

Waqfe Nau Syllabus Age 10 to 11

(Second six months)



Poem/Qaseedah

ہو فضل تیرا یا رب یا کوئی ابتلاء ہو

- Ho fazal teyra ya Rab ya ko'yi Ibtala ho ... (Kalam-e-Mahmud)

ہو فضل تیرا یا رب یا کوئی ابتلاء ہو
مٹ جاؤں میں تو اسکی پروا نہیں ہے کچھ بھی
راضی ہیں ہم اسی میں جس میں تیری رضا ہو
سینہ میں جوشِ غیرت اور آنکھ میں حیا ہو
میری فنا سے حاصل گردین کو بقا ہو
شیطان کی حکومت مٹ جائے اس جہاں سے
لب پر ہو ذکر تیرا دل میں تیری وفا ہو
محمود عمر میری کٹ جائے کاش یونہی
حاکم تمام دنیا پہ میرا مصطفیٰ ہو
ہو روح میری سجدہ میں سامنے خدا ہو
(حضرت مسیح موعود)

قرآن سب سے اچھا قرآن سب سے پیارا

- Qur'an sub say acha Qur'an sub say pyara ... (Bukhare-Dil)

قرآن سب سے اچھا قرآن سب سے پیارا
اللہ میاں کا خط ہے جو میرے نام آیا
قرآن دل کی قوت قرآن ہے سہارا
پہلے تو ناظرے سے آنکھیں کرونگی روشن
استانی جی پڑھا دو جلدی مجھے سپارہ
مطلب نہ آئے جب تک کیونکر عمل ہے ممکن
پھر ترجمہ سکھانا جب پڑھ چکوں میں سارا
یارب تو رحم کر کے ہم کو سکھا دے قرآن
بے ترجمے کے ہرگز اپنا نہیں گزارا
دل میں ہو میرے ایماں سینے میں نورِ فرقاں
ہر دکھ کی یہ دوا ہو ہر درد کا ہو چارا
بن جاؤں پھر تو سچ کچ میں آسماں کا تارا
(حضرت میر محمد اسماعیل صاحب)

Poem/Qaseedah



جمال و حسن قرآن نور جان ہر مسلمان ہے

-Jamal-o-hone Qur'an nure janey her Musalman hai... (Dure-

Saman)

جمال و حسن قرآن نور جان ہر مسلمان ہے
 نظیر اُسکی نہیں جمتی نظر میں فکر کر دیکھا
 بہار جاوداں پیدا ہے اسکی ہر عبارت میں
 کلام پاک یزداں کا کوئی ثانی نہیں ہر گز
 خدا کے قول سے قول بشر کیونکر برابر ہو
 ملائک جسکی حضرت میں کریں اقرار لا علمی
 بنا سکتا نہیں اک پاؤں کیڑے کا بشر ہر گز
 اُرے لوگو کرو کچھ پاس شانِ کبریائی کا
 خدا سے غیر کو ہمتا بنانا سخت کفر اں ہے
 اگر اقرار ہے تم کو خدا کی ذاتِ واحد کا
 یہ کیسے پڑ گئے دل پر تمہارے جہل کے پردے
 قمر ہے چاند اوروں کا ہمارا چاند قرآن ہے
 بھلا کیونکر نہ ہو یکتا کلام پاک رحماں ہے
 نہ وہ خوبی چمن میں ہے نہ اس سا کوئی بستاں ہے
 اگر لولوئے عماں ہے۔ وگر لعلِ بدخشاں ہے
 وہاں قدرت یہاں در ماندگی فرق نمایاں ہے
 سخن میں اُسکے ہمتائی کہاں مقدور انساں ہے
 تو پھر کیونکر بنانا نورِ حق کا اس پہ آساں ہے
 زباں کو تھام لو اب بھی۔ اگر کچھ بوئے ایماں ہے
 خدا سے کچھ ذرو یارو۔ یہ کیسا کذب و بہتاں ہے
 تو پھر کیوں اس قدر دل میں تمہارے شرک پنہاں ہے
 خطا کرتے ہو باز آؤ اگر کچھ خوفِ یزداں ہے

ہمیں کچھ کیس نہیں بھائیو نصیحت ہے غریبانہ

کوئی جو پاک دل ہو وے دل و جاں اس پہ قرباں ہے

Waqfe Nau Syllabus Age 13 to 14

(Second six months)

Poem/Qaseedah



Couplets 11 to 20 from: *Wo paishwa hamara jis say hai nur sara ...* (Dur-e-Samin)

(*Ayena-e-Kamalat-e-Islam: Roohani Khaza'in* Vol 5, pp 225-226)

وہ پیشوا ہلدا، جس سے ہے نور سدا
سب پاک ہیں پیمبر، اک دوسرے سے بہتر
پہلوں سے خوبتر ہے، خوبی میں اک قمر ہے
پہلے تو رہ میں بارے، پار اس نے ہیں اتارے
وہ یار لامکانی، وہ دلبر نہانی
وہ آج شہ دیں ہے، وہ تاج مرسلین ہے
آنکھ اسکی دور ہیں ہے، دل یار سے قریں ہے
جو راز دیں تھے بھلے، اس نے بتائے سدا
اس نور پر فدا ہوں اس کا ہی میں ہوا ہوں

نام اس کا ہے محمد، دلبر مرا یہی ہے
لیک از خدائے بر تر خیر الوریٰ یہی ہے
اس پر ہر اک نظر ہے، بدر الدجی یہی ہے
میں جلوں اس کے وارے بس نا خدا یہی ہے
دیکھا ہے ہم نے اس سے بس رہنما یہی ہے
وہ طیب و امین ہے، اس کی ثناء یہی ہے
ہاتھوں میں شمع دیں ہے، عین الضیاء یہی ہے
دولت کا دینے والا فرمانروا یہی ہے
وہ ہے میں چیز کیا ہوں، بس فیصلہ یہی ہے
(روحانی خزائن جلد ۲۰ قادیان کے آریہ اور ہم صفحہ ۴۵۶)

Continued.. Age 13 (Second six months)

Muhammad par hamari jan fida hai... (Kalam-e-Mahmud) second half.

مُحَمَّد پر ہماری جاں فدا ہے
 برا دل اس نے روشن کر دیا ہے
 خبر لے اے سیٹھا دردِ دل کی
 دلِ آفت زدہ کا دیکھ کر حال
 بھی کو بھی نہیں مذہب کی پرودا
 بھنور میں پھنس رہی ہے کشتیِ دیں
 سروں پر چھا رہا ہے ابرِ ظلمت
 خُدا یا اک نظر اس تفتہِ دل پر
 غمِ اسلام میں میں جاں بلب ہوں
 ہمارے حال پر ہنستی ہے گو قوم
 سیٹھا کو نہیں خوف و خطر کچھ
 ہوئے ہیں لوگ دشمنِ امرِ حق کے
 حیاتِ جاوداں ملتی ہو اس سے
 کہ وہ کونے صنم کا رہنما ہے
 اندھیرے گھر کا میرے وہ دُنيا ہے
 ترے بیمار کا دم گھٹ رہا ہے
 برا زخمِ جگر بھی ہنس رہا ہے
 ہر اک دُنیا کا ہی شیدا ہوا ہے
 تلامِ بحرِ ہستی میں بپا ہے
 اُسی سے جنگ ہے جو ناخُدا ہے
 کہ یہ بھی تیسرے در کا اک گدا ہے
 کلیجہ میرا مُنہ کو آ رہا ہے
 ہمیں پر اس پہ رونا آ رہا ہے
 حمایت پر تُم اس کی خُدا ہے
 اسی کا نام کیا صدق و صفا ہے
 کلامِ پاک ہی آج بھتا ہے

Continued.. Age 13 (Second six months)

Qasidah by Hadrat Masih-e-Ma'ud (as) couplets 11 to 20:

11 قَدْ اَثَرُوكَ وَفَارَقُوا اَحْبَابَهُمْ

چٹک	آپؑ کو ترجیح دی	اور	علیحدہ ہو گئے	اپنے دوستوں سے
-----	-----------------	-----	---------------	----------------

یہ قلم انہوں نے آپؑ (صلی اللہ علیہ وسلم) کو دوسروں پر ترجیح دی اور اپنے دوستوں سے علیحدگی اختیار کر لی۔

وَتَبَاعَدُوا مِنْ حَلَقَةِ الْاِخْوَانِ

اور	دور ہو گئے	سے	حلقہ	بھائیوں کے
-----	------------	----	------	------------

اور وہ اپنے بھائیوں کے حلقہ سے دور ہو گئے

12 قَدْ وَدَّعُوا اَهْوَاءَهُمْ وَنَفْسَهُمْ

چٹک	انہوں نے چھوڑ دیں	اپنی خواہشات	اور	اپنے نفوس
-----	-------------------	--------------	-----	-----------

چٹک انہوں نے اپنی (ذنیوی) خواہشات اور اپنے نفوس کے (آرام) چھوڑ دیئے

وَتَبَرَّءُ وَا مِنْ كُلِّ نَشَبٍ فَاِنْ

اور	وہ بیزار ہو گئے	سے	ہر ایک	مال	جو ہو سکے والا
-----	-----------------	----	--------	-----	----------------

اور ہر قسم کے فانی مال (دولت) سے بیزار ہو گئے

13 ظَهَرَتْ عَلَيْهِمْ بَيِّنَاتُ رَسُوْلِهِمْ

ظاہر ہوئے	ان پر	کھلے کھلے دلائل	ان کے رسول کے
-----------	-------	-----------------	---------------

آنحضرتؐ صلی اللہ علیہ وسلم کے ذلال (دلائل) ان پر ظاہر ہوئے

فَتَمَرَّقَ الْاَهْوَاءُ كَالَاوْثَانِ

پس گھوڑے گھوڑے ہو گئیں	خواہشات	مانند	جوں کی
------------------------	---------	-------	--------

پس ان کی خواہشات (نفسانیہ عزائم) جوں کی مانند گھوڑے گھوڑے ہو گئیں

14 فِيْ وَقْتٍ تَرُوْنِي الْيَالِيْ نُوْرُوْا

میں	وقت	تاریکی	راتیں	روشن ہو گئے
-----	-----	--------	-------	-------------

وہ (مناہوں کی جہدیکہ اور اندھیری لمباتوں کے وقت) آتے ہیں نہ وقت کی روشنی سے نور ہوں (روشن ہو گئے)

وَاللّٰهُ نَجَّاهُمْ مِنَ الطُّوْفَانِ

اور	اللہ	ان کو نجات دی	سے	طوفان
-----	------	---------------	----	-------

اور اللہ تعالیٰ نے (اپنے فضل سے) ان کو گمراہی اور ضلالت کے (طوفان سے) نجات دی!

Continued.. Age 13 (Second six months)

15 قَدْ هَاضَهُمْ ظُلْمُ الْإِنَاسِ وَضَيُّمُهُمْ

جنگ	ان کو پھر پھر کر دیا	علم	لوگوں کے	اور	ان کے ستم نے
-----	----------------------	-----	----------	-----	--------------

ہے جنگ جانوں کے علم و ستم نے ان کو پھر پھر کر دیا

فَتَثَبَّتُوا بِعِنَايَةِ الْمَنَانِ

پس	وہ ثابت قدم رہے	مہربانی سے	احسان کرنے والے خدا
----	-----------------	------------	---------------------

پھر بھی وہ خدا کے مکان کی مہربانی سے (اپنے دین و ایمان پر) ثابت قدم رہے

16 نَهَبَ اللَّثَامُ نُشُوبَهُمْ وَعَقَارَهُمْ

لوٹ لیں	کینوں نے	ان کے اموال	اور	ان کی حویلیاں
---------	----------	-------------	-----	---------------

کینوں نے ان کے اموال حویلیاں (اور جائیدادیں) لوٹ لیں

فَتَهَلَّلُوا بِجَوَاهِرِ الْفُرْقَانِ

پس وہ چمک اٹھے	موتیوں سے	فرقان
----------------	-----------	-------

نمران کے چرسے (انہی اموال کے موتی) فرقان کے (روحانی علوم و معارف کے) موتیوں سے چمک اٹھے

17 كَسَحُوا بُيُوتَ نَفُوسِهِمْ وَتَبَادَرُوا

انہوں نے خوب صاف کیا	گھروں کو	اپنے نفوس	اور	جلد آگے بڑھے
----------------------	----------	-----------	-----	--------------

انہوں نے اپنے نفوس کو (گناہوں سے) خوب (پاک) اور صاف کیا اور جلد آگے بڑھے

لَتَمَتَّعِ الْإِيْقَانِ وَالْإِيْمَانِ

تاکہ فائدہ اٹھائیں	یقین	اور	ایمان
--------------------	------	-----	-------

تاکہ یقین اور ایمان (کی نعمت سے) فائدہ اٹھائیں

18 قَامُوا بِإِقْدَامِ الرَّسُولِ بِغَزْوِهِمْ

وہ کھڑے ہوئے	آگے بڑھنے سے	رسول کریم	اپنی جنگوں میں
--------------	--------------	-----------	----------------

وہ رسول (کریم صلی اللہ علیہ وسلم) کے آگے بڑھنے کے ساتھ اپنی جنگوں میں آگے بڑھنے چلا گئے

كَالْعَاشِقِ الْمَشْغُوفِ فِي الْمَيْدَانِ

مانند	عاشق	شیدائی	میں	میدان
-------	------	--------	-----	-------

اور شیدائی عاشقوں کی مانند (بے خطر) میدان جنگ میں (کود پڑے)

Continued.. Age 13 (Second six months)

19 قَدُمُ الرِّجَالِ لِصَدَقِهِمْ فِي حُبِّهِمْ

پس خون	مرد	ان کے صدق کی وجہ سے	میں	ان کی محبت
--------	-----	---------------------	-----	------------

پس ان (بہادر) مردوں کا خون ! ان کی محبت میں صدق و وفا کی وجہ سے

تَحْتَ السُّيُوفِ أَرْيَقُ كَأَقْرَبَانِ

یہ	تمواریں	بہاؤ کیا	کھلرج	قربانی
----	---------	----------	-------	--------

تمواریں کے نیچے قربانیوں کی طرح بہاؤ کیا

20 جَاءُ وَكَ مِنْهُوَيْنِ كَأَعْرِيَانِ

وہ آپ کے پاس آئے	لے پٹ	مانند	نگھ
------------------	-------	-------	-----

وہ آپ کے پاس لے پٹ اور (روحانی لحاظ سے) نگھ لوگوں کی مانند آئے

فَسَتَرْتَهُمْ بِمَلَا حِفِّ الْإِيمَانِ

پس آپ نے ان کو اڑھا دیں	ساتھ	لحاف (چادریں)	ایمان
-------------------------	------	---------------	-------

پس آپ نے ان کو ایمان (دھتوری) کے لحاف (اور چادریں) اڑھا دیں

Waqfe Nau Syllabus Age 14 to 15

(Second six months)



Poem/Qaseedah

Nur-e-Furqan hay jo sab ... (Dur-e-Samin)

نورِ فرقاں ہے جو سب نوروں سے اجلی نکلا
حق کی توحید کا مَر جھا ہی چلا تھا پودا
یا الہی تیرا فرقاں ہے کہ اک عالم ہے
سب جہاں چھان چکے ساری دکانیں دیکھیں
کس سے اس نور کی ممکن ہو جہاں میں تشبیہ
پہلے سمجھے تھے کہ موسیٰ کا عصا ہے فرقاں
ہے قصور اپنا ہی اندھوں کا وگرنہ وہ نور
زندگی ایسوں کی کیا خاک ہے اس دنیا میں
پاک وہ جس سے یہ انوار کا دریا نکلا
ناگہاں غیب سے یہ چشمہ اصفیٰ نکلا
جو ضروری تھا وہ سب اس میں مہیا نکلا
مئے عرفاں کا یہی ایک ہی شیشہ نکلا
وہ تو ہر بات میں ہر وصف میں یکتا نکلا
پھر جو سوچا تو ہر اک لفظ مسیحا نکلا
ایسا چمکا ہے کہ صد نیر بیضا نکلا
جن کا اس نور کے ہوتے بھی دل اعمیٰ نکلا

جلنے سے آگے ہی یہ لوگ تو جل جاتے ہیں

جن کی ہر بات فقط جھوٹ کا پتلا نکلا

Continued.. Age 14 (Second six months)

Ik na ik din tu pesh ho ga ... (Dur-e-Samin)

اک نہ اک دن پیش ہو گا تو فنا کے سامنے چل نہیں سکتی کسی کی کچھ قضا کے سامنے
چھوڑنی ہو گی تجھے دنیائے فانی ایک دن ہر کوئی مجبور ہے حکم خدا کے سامنے
مستقل رہنا ہے لازم اے بشر تجھ کو سدا رنج و غم یاس و الم فکر و بلا کے سامنے
بارگاہِ ایزدی سے تو نہ یوں مایوس ہو مشکلیں کیا چیز ہیں مشکل کشا کے سامنے
حاجتیں پوری کرینگے کیا تری عاجز بشر کربیاں سب حاجتیں حاجت روا کے سامنے
چاہئے تجھ کو مٹانا قلب سے نقشِ دوئی سر جھکا بس مالکِ ارض و سما کے سامنے
چاہئے نفرت بدی سے اور نیکی سے پیار ایک دن جانا ہے تجھ کو بھی خدا کے سامنے

راستی کے سامنے کب جھوٹ پھلتا ہے بھلا
قدر کیا پتھر کی لعل بے بہا کے سامنے

Continued.. Age 14 (Second six months)

Nonehalane Jamat ... (Kalam-e-Mahmud)

نونا لان جماعت مجھے کچھ کہنا ہے
چاہتا ہوں کہ کروں چند نصائح تم کو
جب گذر جائیں گے ہم تم پہ پڑیگا سب بار
خدمتِ دین کو اک فضلِ الہی جانو
دل میں ہو سوز تو آنکھوں سے رواں ہوں آنسو
سر میں نخوت نہ ہو آنکھوں میں نہ ہو برقی غضب
خیر اندیشی اجاب رہے نہ نظر
پھوڑ دو جس کرد زہد و قناعت پیدا
رغبتِ دل سے ہو پابندِ نماز و روزہ
پاس ہو مال تو دو اس سے زکوٰۃ و صدقہ
حسن اس کا نہیں کھلتا تمہیں یہ یاد رہے
عادتِ ذکر بھی ڈالو کہ یہ ممکن ہی نہیں
عقل کو دین پہ حاکم نہ بناؤ ہرگز
جو صداقت بھی ہو تم شوق سے مانو اسکو
پر ہے یہ شرط کہ ضائع ہر پیغام نہ ہو
تاکہ پھر بعد میں مجھ پر کوئی الزام نہ ہو
سُستیاں ترک کرو طالبِ آرام نہ ہو
اس کے بدلے میں کبھی طالبِ انعام نہ ہو
تم میں اسلام کا ہو مغز فقط نام نہ ہو
دل میں کینہ نہ ہو لب پر کبھی دشنام نہ ہو
عیبِ چینی نہ کرو مُفید و نسیام نہ ہو
زر نہ محبوب بنے سیمِ دل آرام نہ ہو
نظر انداز کوئی حصّہ احکام نہ ہو
فکرِ مکیں رہے تم کو غمِ ایام نہ ہو
دشمنِ مُسلم پہ اگر چادرِ حرام نہ ہو
دل میں ہو عشقِ صنم لب پہ مگر نام نہ ہو
یہ تو خود اندھی ہے گر نیرِ الہام نہ ہو
علم کے نام سے پر تالبعِ اُدہام نہ ہو

Continued.. Age 14 (Second six months)

Hey bada must bada ashame Ahmadiyyat (Kalam -e-Tahir)

خُدامِ احمدیت

ہیں بادہ مُست بادہ آشامِ احمدیت چلتا ہے دورِ مینا و جامِ احمدیت
تشنہ لبوں کی خاطر ہر سمت گھومتے ہیں تھامے ہوئے سُبوئے کلفامِ احمدیت
خُدامِ احمدیت ، خُدامِ احمدیت

جب دہریت کے دم سے مسموم تھیں فضائیں پھوٹی تھیں جا بجا جب الحاد کی وبائیں
تب آیا اک مُنادی۔ اور ہر طرف صدادی آؤ کہ ان کی زد سے اسلام کو بچائیں
زورِ دُعا دیکھائیں ، خُدامِ احمدیت

پھر باغِ مصطفیٰ کا دھیان آیا ذوالِ منن کو سینچا پھر آنسوؤں سے احمد نے اس چمن کو
آہوں کا تھا بُلاوا پھولوں کی انجمن کو اور کھینچ لائے نالے مرغانِ خوش لحن کو
لوٹ آئے پھر وطن کو ، خُدامِ احمدیت

Continued.. Age 14 (Second six months)

چکا پھر آسمانِ مشرق پہ نامِ احمدؑ مغرب میں جگمگایا ماہِ تمامِ احمدؑ
وہم وگماں سے بالا علی مقامِ احمدؑ ہم ہیں غلامِ خاکِ پائے غلامِ احمدؑ
مُرغانِ دَامِ احمدؑ ، خُدَامِ احمدیت

ربوہ میں آجکل ہے جاری نظامِ اپنا پر قادیاں رہے گا مرکزِ مدامِ اپنا
تبلیغِ احمدیت دنیا میں کامِ اپنا دَارُالْعَمَلِ ہے گویا عالمِ تمامِ اپنا
پوچھو جو نامِ اپنا ، خُدَامِ احمدیت

اُٹھو کہ ساعتِ آئی اور وقت جارہا ہے پورِ میخِ دیکھو کب سے جگا رہا ہے
گو دیر بعد آیا از راہِ دُور لیکن وہ تیز گام آگے بڑھتا ہی جارہا ہے
تم کو بُلا رہا ہے ، خُدَامِ احمدیت!



یہ نظم ربوہ کی تعمیر کے دوران ۱۹۴۸ء میں کہی گئی تھی۔ بعض اضافوں اور تبدیلیوں کے ساتھ ۱۹۸۹ء میں صد سالہ جشنِ تشکر کے موقع پر پڑھی گئی۔

Waqfe Nau Syllabus Age 16 to 17

(Second six months)

Poem/Qaseedah



Memorize

• Qaseedah, couplets 41-50

The presence of (Allah) the Protector, is reflected in the (blessed) face (of the Holy Prophet)

And his entire manner (and moral conduct) sparkles with the same (characteristic) magnificence.

So, it is for this (reason) that he is loved (so much) and his (spiritual grace and) beauty deserves.

That he (alone) should be adored (with all our devotion), excluding the group of all (other) friends.

He has great moral qualities (and he) is of noble conduct, bountiful, and a friend of (those who are) God-fearing.

He is (exceedingly) generous, and he has surpassed the (whole) contingent of (charitable) young men.

41 وَجْهَ الْمُهَيَّمِينَ ظَاهِرٌ فِي وَجْهِهِ

چہرہ	خدائے تمہیدان	ظاہر ہے	میں	اس کا چہرہ
------	---------------	---------	-----	------------

آنحضرت صلی اللہ علیہ وسلم کے چہرہ سے خدائے مہمن کا چہرہ نظر آتا ہے

وَشُؤْنُهُ لَمَعَتْ بِهَذَا الشَّانِ

اور	اس کے احوال	چمکتے ہیں	اسکے ساتھ	شان
-----	-------------	-----------	-----------	-----

اور آپ کے تمام احوال (اور اخلاق اسی) شان و شوکت کے ساتھ چمکتے ہیں

42 فَلِذَا يُحَبُّ وَيَسْتَحِقُّ جَمَالَهُ

پس اس لئے	وہ محبت کیا جاتا ہے	اور	مستحق ہے (لائی ہے)	اس کی خوبصورتی
-----------	---------------------	-----	--------------------	----------------

پس اسی (عظمت شان کی وجہ سے) آپ سے محبت کی جاتی ہے اور آپ کی خوبصورتی اور جمال

شَغَفًا بِهِ مِنْ زُمْرَةِ الْآخِذَانِ

انتہائی عشق	اسکے ساتھ	سے	گروہ	بھائی
-------------	-----------	----	------	-------

اس لائق ہے کہ دوسرے بھائیوں کے گروہ کو (چھوڑ کر) آپ ہی سے انتہائی عشق (و محبت) کی جائے

43 سُجَّحٌ كَرِيمٌ بَاذِلٌ خِلُّ التَّقِي

خوش (خلق)	کریم (معزز)	وسیع القلب	دوست تہذیبی شعاع
-----------	-------------	------------	------------------

آپ خوش خلق، کریم انفس، وسیع القلب اور تہذیبی شعاع ہیں

خَرَقٌ وَفَاقَ طَوَائِفَ الْفَتِيَانِ

تخی	اور	فوقیت لے گیا	گروہ	نوجوان
-----	-----	--------------	------	--------

آپ تخی ہیں اور تمام نوجوانوں کے گروہوں پر فوقیت رکھتے ہیں

Continued.. Age 16 (Second six months)

(The Holy Prophet of Islam) possesses superiority (over all creation) due to his (spiritual) excellence, his (elegance and) grace

And his majesty, and his ever-fresh (and spiritually refreshing) heart (and soul).

No doubt, it is Muhammad^{sa} who is the best of all creation;

He is the essence (and vital force) of the elect of God.

All (noble) qualities (pertaining to) every kind of superiority, have reached perfection in him;

And (also) the (spiritual) bounties for all times have reached their climax in him (and Allah will now grant these only to those who truly follow Him).

By God! (the Holy Prophet) Muhammad^{sa} is certainly like the Prime Minister (in his spiritual relation to Almighty God)

And it is through him (alone) that there can be access (for anyone) to the threshold of the King (Almighty God).

44 فَاقَ الْوَرَى بِكَمَالِهِ وَجَمَالِهِ

فوقیت رکھتا ہے	مخلوق	اپنے کمال سے	اور	اپنے جمال سے
----------------	-------	--------------	-----	--------------

آنحضرت صلی اللہ علیہ وسلم اپنے کمال اور اپنے جمال

وَجَلَالِهِ وَجَنَانِهِ الرَّيَّانِ

اور	اپنے جلال	اور	اپنے دل سے	تروتازہ (شاداب)
-----	-----------	-----	------------	-----------------

اور اپنے جلال اور اپنے تروتازہ اور شاداب روح و قلب کے لحاظ سے تمام مخلوق پر فوقیت رکھتے ہیں

45 لَا شَكَّ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا خَيْرُ الْوَرَى

بے شک	یقیناً	محمدؐ	بہتر	مخلوق
-------	--------	-------	------	-------

بیشک محمدؐ (رسول اللہ صلی اللہ علیہ وسلم) تمام مخلوقات سے بہترین شخص ہیں

رَيْقُ الْكَرَامِ وَنُخْبَةُ الْأَعْيَانِ

روح و قوت	معزز لوگ	اور	منتخب	چیدہ
-----------	----------	-----	-------	------

معزز لوگوں کی روح و قوت اور منتخب لوگوں میں سے چیدہ ہیں

46 تَمَّتْ عَلَيْهِ صِفَاتُ كُلِّ مَزِيَّةٍ

مکمل ہیں	اس پر	صفات	ہر قسم کی	فضیلت
----------	-------	------	-----------	-------

(آنحضرت صلی اللہ علیہ وسلم پر) ہر قسم کی فضیلت کی صفات مکمل ہیں

خُتِمَتْ بِهِ نِعْمَاءُ كُلِّ زَمَانٍ

ختم کردی گئی	آپؐ کیلئے	نعمتیں	ہر ایک	زمانہ
--------------	-----------	--------	--------	-------

آپؐ (کی ذاتِ اقدس) پر ہر زمانہ کی نعمتیں ختم (کامل) کردی گئی ہیں!

47 وَاللَّهِ إِنَّ مُحَمَّدًا كَرْدَافَةٌ

خدا کی قسم	یقیناً	محمدؐ	مانند	وزیرِ اعظم
------------	--------	-------	-------	------------

خدا کی قسم! یقیناً محمدؐ (صلی اللہ علیہ وسلم اللہ تعالیٰ کے لئے) وزیرِ اعظم کی مانند ہیں

وَبِهِ الْوُصُولُ بِسُدَّةِ السُّلْطَانِ

اور	اسکے ذریعہ	پہنچنا	چوکھٹ	بادشاہ
-----	------------	--------	-------	--------

اور آپؐ ہی کے واسطے سے (خدا کے) بادشاہ کی چوکھٹ تک رسائی ہوتی ہے

Continued.. Age 16 (Second six months)

He is the pride of every purified and holy person;

48 هُوَ فَخْرُ كُلِّ مُطَهَّرٍ وَ مُقَدَّسٍ

دہ	فخر	ہر ایک	پاک	او	مقدس
----	-----	--------	-----	----	------

(آنحضرت صلی اللہ علیہ وسلم) ہر مطہر اور مقدس کے لئے باعثِ فخر ہیں

And the spiritual troops (of Allah, also cherish him and) take pride in him.

وَبِهِ يُبَاهِي الْعَسْكَرُ الرُّوحَانِي

اور	اسکذرلیع	ناز کرتا ہے	لشکر	روحانی
-----	----------	-------------	------	--------

آپ کی (ذات، اقدس پر خدا تعالیٰ کا) روحانی لشکر (فخر اور) ناز کرتا ہے

He is preferred over everyone who is front-ranking and has (achieved) nearness (to Allah).

49 هُوَ خَيْرُ كُلِّ مُقَرَّبٍ مُتَقَدِّمٍ

دہ	بہتر	ہر ایک	مقرب	آگے بڑھے ہوئے
----	------	--------	------	---------------

آنحضرت صلی اللہ علیہ وسلم ہر مقدم و مقرب سے افضل ہیں

And (remember that) excellence (of spiritual rank) is because of virtues, not because of priority in time.

وَالْفَضْلُ بِالْخَيْرَاتِ لَا بِزَمَانٍ

اور	فضیلت	ساتھ	نیکیاں	نہ	زمانہ
-----	-------	------	--------	----	-------

اور (یاد رہے کہ) فضیلت لمبی عمر پانے سے نہیں بلکہ نیکیوں کی وجہ سے ہوتی ہے

(Just like) a drizzle comes before a torrential rain,

50 وَالطَّلُّ قَدْ يَبْدُو أَمَامَ الْوَابِلِ

اور	پھوار (ہلکی بارش)	یقیناً	شروع ہوتی ہے	پہلے	موسلا دھار بارش
-----	-------------------	--------	--------------	------	-----------------

اور پھوار (ہلکی بارش) ہمیشہ موسلا دھار بارش سے پہلے ہوتی ہے

Continued.. Age 16 (Second six months)

Dr Mir Muhammad Ismail Sahib, Last 12 couplets

سلام بخضور سید الانام صلی اللہ علیہ وسلم

بہ درگاہِ ذی شانِ خیرِ الانام شفیعِ ثورئ، مریحِ خاص و عام
بصدِ عجز و معثِ بصدِ احترام یہ کرتا ہے عرض آپ کا اک غلام

کہ اے شاہِ کونینِ عالی مقام

علیک الصلوٰۃ علیک السلام

حسینانِ عالم ہوئے شریکین جو دیکھا وہ حُسن اور وہ نورِ جبین
پھر اس پر وہ اخلاقِ اکمل تریں کہ دشمن بھی کہنے لگے - آفریں

زہے خُلقِ کامل - زہے حُسنِ تام

علیک الصلوٰۃ علیک السلام

خلائق کے دل تھے یقین سے تہی جُوں نے تھی حق کی جگہ گھیر لی
صلالت تھی دُنیا پہ وہ چھا رہی کہ توحید ڈھونڈے سے ملتی نہ تھی

ہوا آپ کے دم سے اُس کا قیام

علیک الصلوٰۃ علیک السلام

مُحبت سے گھائل کیا آپ نے دلائل سے قائل کیا آپ نے
جہالت کو زائل کیا آپ نے شریعت کو کامل کیا آپ نے

بیان کر دیے سب حلال و حرام

علیک الصلوٰۃ علیک السلام

Continued.. Age 16 (Second six months)

نبوت کے تھے جس قدر بھی کمال وہ سب جمع ہیں آپ میں لامحال
 صفات جمال اور صفات جلال ہر اک رنگ ہے بس عدیم المثال
 لیا ظلم کا عفو سے انتقام
 علیک الصلوٰۃ علیک السلام
 مقدس حیات اور مطمئن مذاق اطاعت میں یکتا، عبادت میں طاق
 سوارِ جہانگیر کیراں براق کہ بگڑشت از قنبر نیلی رواق
 محمد ہی نام اور محمد ہی کام
 علیک الصلوٰۃ علیک السلام
 علمدارِ عشاق ذاتِ یگاں سپہدارِ افواج قدوسیوں
 معارف کا اک قلوب بیکراں افاضات میں زندہ جاوداں
 پلا ساقیا آبِ کوثر کا جام
 علیک الصلوٰۃ علیک السلام

(الفضل 12 جون 1928ء)